

(Deemed to - be - University u/s 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Sri Balaji Vidyapeeth Campus Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry - 607 402. website : www.sbvu.ac.in

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

website: www.kgnc.ac.in

Curricula for Master of Science in Nursing



M.Sc.(Nursing) – Two Year Programme - Revised Syllabi & Regulations
As approved by the Academic Council
Meeting held on 21.11.2019

(Deemed - to - be - University Declared u/s 3 of UGC Act - 1956)

Mahatma Gandhi Medical College Hospital & Research Institute Campus

Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry - 607 402. website: www.sbvu.ac.in



MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

(M.Sc(NURSING) – Two Year Course)

Syllabi & Regulations

As approved by the Academic Council meeting held on 21.11.2019 **2019 - 2020**

2 Years – Post Graduate Syllabus - M.Sc. (N) Degree Course

Rules, Regulations and Curriculum of this University have been placed before the Standing Academic Committee, consisting of the following Faculty of this Institution

1. Dr.Renuka.K - Chairman

Principal,KGNC

2. Dr. D. Karaline Karunagari

Principal, - Member (External)

Rani Meyyammai College Of Nursing

3. Prof. Sumathy.P - Member

Vice principal, KGNC

4. Prof.Annie Annal. M - Member

HOD, Dept. Obstetrics & Gynecological Nursing

5. Mrs. Geetha.C, - Member

Dept. of Child Health Nursing

6. Mrs. Prabavathy.S - Member

HOD, Dept.Of Mental Health Nursing

7. Mrs.Bamalakshmi. J - Member

HOD, Dept. of Community Health Nursing

Details of Syllabus revision in Board of Studies & Academic Council's Approval

S.No	Year	Syllabus revision	BOS-Date	Academic Council Approval Date
1	2017-2018	Incorporation of Palliative Care in Nursing Curriculum	08.03.2018	17.3.2018
2	2018-2019	Transgenderinclusive nursing curriculum(Incorporation in INC prescribed syllabus)	01.03.2019	21.11.2019

M.Sc. (N) DEGREE COURSE <u>2019-2020</u>

Sl.No.	Contents	Page.No.
1. 2.	General Considerations and Teaching Approach Philosophy, Aims and Objectives of	2
	Post Graduate Nursing Programme	3
3.	Regulations of the University (Admission & Selection)	5
4.	Course of Instruction	10
5.	Scheme of Examinations	11
6.	Examination Regulations	13
7.	Academic Calendar	15
	Curriculum (Subject-Wise)	
I Year		
i	Advanced Nursing Practice	16
ii	Nursing Education	23
iii	Clinical Speciality - I	
	Medical Surgical Nursing	30
	Obstetric And Gynecological Nursing	40
	Child Health(Paediatric) Nursing	47
	Mental Health (Psychiatric) Nursing	53
_	Community Health Nursing	61
iv	Nursing Research and Statistics Including Biostatistics	67
II Year		
v	Clinical Speciality - II	
	Medical Surgical Nursing (Sub Specialities)	7.5
	Cardiovascular & Thoracic Nursing	75
	Critical Care Nursing Oncology Nursing	86 94
	Neuro - Science Nursing	103
	Nephro Urology Nursing	112
	Orthopedic Nursing	120
	Gastro - Enterology Nursing	129
	Obstetric And Gynecological Nursing	137
	Child Health(Paediatric) Nursing	146
	Mental Health(Psychiatric) Nursing	154
	Community Health Nursing	164
II Year		
vi	Nursing Management	173
8.	Appendix	
	Pattern of Internal Assessment	101 201
	Practical Evaluation Forms	181 - 201

Declared u/s 3 of UGC Act 1956

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS AND TEACHING APPROACH

- With wide range of career opportunities available today, a graduate has a wide choice of career opportunities. The training, though broad based and flexible should aim to provide an educational experience of the essential required for health care in our country.
- 2. Toundertaketheresponsibilities of service situations which is a changing condition and of various types, it is essential to provide a dequate placement training tailored to the needs of such services as to enable the graduates to be come effective instruments of implementation of those requirements. To avail of opportunities and be able to conduct professional requirements, the graduates hallende avour to have acquired basic training in different aspects of nursing care.
- 3. The importance of the community aspects of health care and of rural health care services is to be recognized. This aspect of education & training of graduates should be adequately recognized in the prescribed curriculum. Its importance has been systematically upgraded over the past years and adequate exposure to such experiences should be available throughout all the three phases of education & training. This has to be further emphasized and intensified by providing exposure to field practice areas and training during the period. The aim of the period of rural training is to enable the fresh graduates to function efficiently under such settings.
- 4. Theeducational experiences hould emphasize health and community orientation instead of only disease and hospital orientation or being-concentrated-on-curative-aspects. Assuchall the basic concepts of modern scientific nursing education are to be adequately dealt with.
- 5. Theremustbeenoughexperiencestobe provided for self learning. The methods and techniques that would ensure this must become a part of teaching-learning process.
- 6. Adequate emphasis is to be placed on cultivating logical and scientific habits of thought, clarity of expression and independence of judgement, ability to collect and analyze information and to correlate them.
- 7. The educational process should be placed in a historic background as an evolving process and not merely as an acquisition of a large number of disjointed facts without a proper perspective. The history of nursing with reference to the evolution of knowledge both in this country and the rest of the world should form a part of this process.
- 8. Everyeffortshouldbemadetoencouragetheuseofactivemethodsrelatedtodemonstrationandon firsthandexperience. Studentswillbeencouragedtolearninsmallgroups, throughpeerinteractions soastogainmaximalexperiencethroughcontactswithpatientsandthecommunitiesinwhichthey live. Whilethecurriculumobjectivesoftenrefertoareasofknowledgeorscience, they are besttaught in a setting of clinical relevance and handson experience for students who assimilate and make this knowledge a part of their own working skills.
- 9. The Clinical posting should be organized in small groups of preferably not more than 10 students so that a teacher can give personal attention to each student with a view to improve his skill and competence in handling of the patients.

- 10. Properrecords of the work should be maintained which will form the basis for the students' internal assessment and should be available to the inspectors at the time of inspection of the college by the Nursing Council of India.
- 11. Everyattemptistobe made to encourage students to participate in group discussions and seminars to enable them to develop personality, character, and expression, to function either independently as a team leader.
- 12. Facultymembershouldavailthemoderneducationaltechnologywhileteachingthestudentsandto attainthisobjective, Medical Educationalunits/Departmentstoestablishedinallnursingcolleges for faculty development and providing learning resource material to teachers.

SBV VISION & MISSION

VISION:

Sri Balaji Vidyapeeth will strive to be a premier global health sciences university leading in the frontiers of education, research and patient care.

MISSION:

- To create an innovative ecosystem that facilitates the development of health care professionals.
- ❖ To contribute to the health care workforce with competent and committed professionals.
- To provide preventive, curative and palliative high-quality evidence-based care that is affordable and accessible.
- To foster a culture of scientific inquiry, research and innovation in contemporary and emerging health and related sciences.
- ❖ To be inclusive and committed in promoting wellness and empowerment of society.

VALUES:

- Inclusiveness, Integration, Innovation
- Engagement, Empowerment, Excellence

Philosophy

National Health Policy (NHP) 2002 emphasizes the need to prepare nurses to function in superspeciality areas who are required in tertiary care institutions, entrusting some limited Public Health functions to nurses after providing adequate training, and increase the ratio of Degree holding vs diploma holding nurses.

Post Graduate programme is essential to prepare nurses to improve the quality of Nursing education and Practice in India.

Post graduate programme in nursing builds upon and extends competence acquired at the graduate levels, emphasizes application of relevant theories into Nursing Practice, Education, Administration and Development of Research skills.

The programme prepares nurses for leadership position in nursing and health fields who can function as Nurse specialists, Consultants, Educators, Administrators and Researchers in a wide variety of professional settings in meeting the National priorities and the changing needs of the society.

This programme provides the basis for the post masteral programme in nursing. Further the programme encourages accountability and commitment to lifelong learning which fosters improvement of quality care.

Aim

The aim of the Postgraduate Program in Nursing is to prepare graduates to assume responsibilities as Nurse Specialists, Consultants, Educators, Researcher & Administrators in a wide variety of Professional settings.

Objectives

On Completion of the two year M.Sc Nursing programme, the graduate will be able to:-

- 1. Utilize/apply the concepts, theories and principles of Nursing Science.
- 2. Demonstrate advance competence in practice of Nursing.
- 3. Practice as a Nurse Specialist.
- 4. Demonstrate leadership qualities and function effectively as Nurse Educator and manager.
- 5. Demonstrate skill in conducting Nursing Research, interpreting and utilizing the findings from health related research.
- 6. Demonstrate the ability to plan and effect change in nursing practice and in the health care delivery system.
- 7. Establish collaborative relationship with members of other disciplines.
- 8. Demonstrate interest in continued learning for personal and professional advancement.

REGULATIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

(Admission/Selection/Examination)

- These regulations shall be called the regulations for the Master of Nursing Degree Course of Sri Balaji Vidyapeeth, Puducherrry.
- ❖ They shall come into force from the academic year 2019-2020 and as approved by the Academic Council meeting held on 21.11.2019.
- The regulation and syllabus are subject to modification by the Standing Academic Board of Studies in Nursing from time to time.

ELIGIBILITY for ADMISSION / ADMISSION REQUIREMENT

- The candidates should be a Registered Nurse and Registered Midwife or equivalent with any State Nursing Registration Council.
- The minimum education requirements shall be the passing of:
 - -B.Sc (Nursing) / B.Sc. Hons. Nursing/ Post Basic B.Sc Nursing with minimum of 55% aggregate marks.
- The candidate should have undergone in B.Sc Nursing/B.Sc. Hons .Nursing/Post Basic B.Sc Nursing in an institution which is recognized by Indian Nursing Council.
- ❖ Minimum one year of work experience after Basic B.Sc. Nursing
- ❖ Minimum one year of work experience prior or after Post Basic B.Sc. Nursing.
- Candidate shall be medically fit.
- ❖ 5% relaxation of marks for SC/ST candidates may be given.

2. SELECTION OF STUDENTS

ENTRANCE TEST

Selection of the candidate should be based on the merit of the entrance examination held by the University or competent authority or as per regulation of the university from time to time.

3. DURATION OF THE COURSE & COURSE OF STUDY

The period of certified course of the M.Sc (N) degree course shall be of Two Academic Years (Annual Pattern).

The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed Four years.

4. MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION

English shall be the medium of instruction.

5. MINIMUM WORKING DAYS IN ACADEMIC YEARS

Each academic year shall consist of not less than 250 working days.

6. REGISTRATION

A candidate admitted into M.Sc (N) Degree Course in our institution of the SBV, shall submit the prescribed fee & declaration in the format to the University within the prescribed date. For NRI candidates, the University has to issue an equivalent certificate as per the regulations.

7. ATTENDANCE REQUIRED FOR APPEARING EXAMINATION

- a) Examination will be conducted in both theory and practical as prescribed. Candidates will be permitted to appear for the university examinations in the subject only if they secure not less than 85% of attendance in theory and 90% in practical in each subject of the respective years.
- b) A student who does not meet the minimum attendance requirement in a year must compensate the inadequacies before appearing for examination.
- c) A candidate must complete 100% of hours notified in each of practical areas before award of degree.

8. CONDONATION FOR SHORTAGE OF ATTENDANCE

Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% in each Year may be granted by the college Academic Committee and as per the regulations of university.

9. INTERNAL ASSESSMENT Theory

Internal assessment will be done in each subject according to the scheme of examinations. The IA marks for theory will be on the basis of the performance in the Assignments, Class Tests, Presentation of Seminars, Practice Teaching as assessed by the faculty.

Practical

The IA marks for practicals will be on the basis of the performance in the Clinical Assignments, Log Book, Practical Test in the Clinical Areas, as assessed by the faculty.

10. EXAMINATIONS

- a) The university examinations will be conducted in Annual pattern for all the 2 years.
- b) The particulars of subjects for various examinations and distribution of marks are detailed in the scheme of examination.
- c) The examination for the main subjects will be conducted by the university and the marks for the internal examination will be awarded by the concerned head of the department and the same will be forwarded by the Principal, College of Nursing to the University.
- d) The University Practical Examinations shall be jointly conducted by one internal & one external examiner duly appointed by the University.

The University examination will be scheduled in the month of August.

Supplementary examination will be held in the month of February.

The numbers of attempts have been waived off. However to appear for the final examination the candidate should have cleared all the papers in the previous examination.

11. VACATION

May - 4 weeks

12. ELIGIBILITY / MAXIMUM DURATION FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE

If the candidate fails in either theory paper or practicals of a subject, he / she has to reappear for both the papers (theory & practical).

The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 4 years.

Candidates, who fail in any subject, shall be permitted to continue the studies into the second year. However, the candidate shall not be allowed to appear for the second year examination until he/she passes all the subjects of the first year M.Sc (N) examination. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.

13. MARKS REQUIRED FOR A PASS

- i) 50% of marks in the University Theory examination.
- ii) 50% of marks in the University Practical examination.
- iii) 50% of marks in the internal examination both in each theory, practical & Viva-Voce examination.

If a candidate fails in either theory or practical paper he/she has to re-appear for both the papers.

14. DECLARATION OF CLASS

A successful candidate obtaining 75% and more marks in the grand total aggregate in the first attempt shall be declared to have passed with distinction.

A successful candidate obtaining 60% and more but less than 75% of marks (60-74%) in the grand total aggregate shall be declared to have passed with first class.

A successful candidate obtaining 50% and more but less than 60% of marks (50-59%) in the grand total aggregate shall be declared to have passed with second class.

A Candidate who has not appeared for examination in the first attempt, but has obtained more than 60% in the grand total aggregate shall be awarded second class.

For declaring the rank aggregate of 2 years marks has to be considered. Only those candidates who have passed all the subjects in all examination in the first attempt shall be eligible for the award of rank.

15. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

4 hours of practical examination per student.

Maximum number of 6 students per day per speciality.

The examination should be held in clinical area only for the clinical speciality.

The University Practical examination shall be jointly conducted by one internal and one external examiner duly appointed by the University.

16. EXAMINERS

Theory papers will be valued for two times by two different examiners.

Nursing faculty teaching respective speciality area in M.Sc (N) programme with minimum 3 years experience after M.Sc (N).

17. DISSERTATION

A) RESEARCH GUIDES:

a) Qualification of Guide:

Main Guide: Nursing faculty / Nursing expert in the same clinical speciality holding Ph.D/ M.Phil/ M.Sc (N) with a minimum of 3 years experience in teaching the post graduate programme in Nursing.

b) Co-Guide:

Nursing faculty / expert in the field of study could be the co-guide. (May be from outside the college too)

c) Guide - Students Ratio

Maximum of 1:4

d) Research Committee:

There could be a research committee in each college comprising of minimum 5 members chaired by the Principal, College of Nursing. The committee scrutinizes the research proposal before submitting for ethical review and approval.

Sl.No	Activities	Scheduled Time
1	Submission of the research proposal	End of 9th month of 1st year
2	Submission of dissertation final	End of 9th month of 2nd year

Note: Administrative approval and ethical clearance should be obtained by the individual from Institutional Human Ethics Committee (IHEC) irrespective of the study design and complexity (Descriptive, observational or interventional). Research protocols should be submitted for ethical review and approval. Revised protocol & Informed consent formats are available with IHEC.

Evaluation of the dissertation should be done by the examiner prior to viva.

Duration: Viva voce minimum 30 minutes per student.

18. SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

- 1. Minimum pass marks shall be 50% in each of the Theory and Practical papers separately.
- 2. A candidate must have minimum of 85% attendance in theory and 90% in practical in each subject for appearing for examination.
- 3. A candidate must have 100% attendance in each of the practical areas before award of degree.

- 4. A candidate has to pass in theory and practical examination separately in each of the paper
- 5. No candidate shall be admitted to the subsequent II year examination unless the candidate has passed the 1st year examination.
- 6. The maximum period to complete the course successfully should not exceed 4 (four) years.
- 7. Provision of supplementary examination is available for the failed candidates within 6 months to clear the I year subjects.
- 8. Maximum number of candidates for all practical examination should not exceed 10 / day
- 9. All practical examinations must be held in the respective clinical areas except Nursing Education practical examination which will be held in the lecture hall.
- 10. Topics (practice teaching) for Nursing Education practical examination will be allotted on the previous day of examination.
- 11. One internal and one external (outside the university) examiner should conduct the practical examination jointly for each subject.
- 12. An examiner should be M.Sc (N) in concerned subject and have minimum of 3 (three) years post graduate teaching experience.
- 13. For Dissertation Internal examiner should be the guide and external examiner should be Nursing faculty / nursing expert in the same clinical speciality holding Ph.D./M.Phil/M.Sc. Nursing with a minimum of 3 years experience in guiding the research projects for Post Graduate students of Nursing.
- 14. One internal and One external (outside the university) examiners should evaluate dissertation and jointly conduct viva-voce for each student.

COURSE DURATION:

Duration of the course is 2 years for M.Sc (N)

Available - **52 weeks per year**

Vacation - 4 weeks per year

Examination - 2 weeks per year

Gazetted holidays - 3 weeks per year

Total weeks available - 43 weeks per year

40 hrs / week (1yr) - **1720 hrs per year**

Total hours for 2 years - 3440 hrs

Course of Instruction

I YEAR

CLNo	Curbin at	Theory	Practical
Sl.No.	Subject	(In Hrs)	(In Hrs)
1	Advanced Nursing Practice	150	200
2	Nursing Education	150	150
3	Clinical Speciality I	150	650
4	Nursing Research & Statistics Including Biostatistics	150	100
5	Library Work / Self Study	10	
6	Co-curricular Activities	10	
	Total	600	1120
	Total Hours = 1720		

II YEAR

Sl.No.	Subject	Theory Practical		
SI-NU.	Subject	(In Hrs)	(In Hrs)	
1	Clinical Speciality - II	150	950	
2	Nursing Management	150	150	
3	Dissertation*	-	300	
4	Library Work / Self Study		10	
5	Co-curricular Activities		10	
	Total	300	1420	
	Total Hours = 1720		_	

Clinical speciality:

Medical Surgical Nursing* (Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Nursing, Critical care Nursing, Oncology Nursing, Neurosciences Nursing, Nephro-Urology Nursing, Orthopedic Nursing, Gastro Enterology Nursing) Obstetric & Gynecological Nursing, Paediatric (Child Health) Nursing, Psychiatric (Mental Health) Nursing, Community Health Nursing, Nursing etc.

- * Out of 7 subjects in Medical Surgical Nursing the candidates are allowed to opt any one of the above subjects as clinical speciality-II.
- * In Dissertation, student has to conduct a research study for prescribed practical hours including Research proposal, Review of Literature, Tool construction, Data collection, Analysis & Thesis completion.

Note: Students have to maintain log book during the course of study.

II YEAR

S1.	I Subject E			THE	ORY					PRACTICAL			
No			Inte	rnal	Exte	rnal	Tot	Hrs	Inte	rnal	Ext	ernal	Tot
			Min	Max	Min	Max			Min	Max	Min	Max	
1	1. Clinical Speciality II	3	12	25	38	75	100	4	50	100	50	100	200
	Medical Surgical												
	Nursing												
	Obstetric And												
	Gynaecological												
	Nursing												
	Child Health Nursing												
	Mental Health Nursing												
	(Psychiatric Nursing)												
	Community Health Nursing												
2	Nursing Management	3	12	25	38	75	100	-	-	_	-	-	-
3	Dissertation & Viva		-	ı	-	-	-	1/2 hr	50	100	50	100	200
	Total			50		150	200	-	-	200	-	200	400

I Years

Sl. No			,	THE	ORY			PRACTIC.				CAL		
		Hrs	Inte	rnal	Exte	rnal	Tot	Hrs	Hrs Internal			External		
			Min	Max	Min	Max			Min	Max	Min	Max		
1	1. Advanced Nursing													
	Practice	3	12	25	38	75	100	-		-	-	-	-	
	Nursing Education	3	12	25	38	75	100		25	50	25	50	100	
3	3. Clinical Speciality I (Any one of the specialities)	3	12	25	38	75	100		50	100	50	100	200	
	Medical Surgical Nursing													
	Obstetric and Gynaecological Nursing Child Health Nursing													
	Mental Health Nursing (Psychiatric Nursing)													
	Community Health Nursing													
4	Nursing Research & Statistics Including Biostatistics													
		3	12	25	38	75	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total			100		300	400			150		150	300	

EXAMINATION REGULATIONS

Essentialities for qualifying in professional examinations.

The performance is essential components of training are to be assessed, based on:

Attendance

Attendance in a subject for appearing in the examination is compulsory inclusive of attendance in non lecture teaching. i.e. seminars, group discussions, demonstrations, practicals, hospital (Tertiary, Secondary, Primary) postings and bed side clinics, etc.,

For appearing at the University Examination, student should have 85% attendance in theory and 90% in practical in each subject. Even if shortage is seen in one subject, he/she will be detained for the entire examination. Students cannot appear separately for the individual subjects during the first appearance at the professional examination.

Internal Assessment

- i) It shall be based on day to day assessment (see note), evaluation of student assignment, preparation for seminar, clinical case presentation etc.
- ii) Regular periodical examinations shall be conducted throughout the course. The questions of number of examinations are left to the institution.
- iii) Day to day records should be given importance during internal assessment.
- iv) Weightage for the internal assessment shall be as given in the working sheet.
- v) The average internal marks of the total students should not be more than 75%.i.e if 40 students are admitted in a course the average score of the 40 students shall not exceed 75% of total internal marks.

Student must secure at least 50% marks of the total marks fixed for internal assessment in a particular subject in order to be eligible to appear in final university examination of that subject.

Note: Internal assessment shall relate to different ways in which student's participation in learning process during the entire year is evaluated. Some examples are as follows.

- i) Preparation of subject for student's seminar.
- ii) Preparation of a clinical case for discussion.
- iii) Clinical case study / problem solving exercise.
- iv) Participation in project for health care activities in the community (planning stage to evaluation)
- v) Proficiency in carrying out a practical or a skill in small research project.

Records to be maintained for evaluation

Log book

Assignment Record Case Studies

Care plans

Drug book/ Statistics record Family care study

Assessment forms

Seminar forms/ Microteaching form Project work

Time Limit for Passing

A M.Sc (N) student has to pass the 2 years course within four years from the date of registration as per the norms prescribed by the University.

University Examinations

Theory papers will be prepared by the examiners as prescribed. Nature of questions will be essay and short answer type and marks for each part indicated separately. Model questions are attached for each paper. Theory papers will be evaluated for two times by two examiners appointed by the University.

Practical Examination will be conducted in the clinical area (concerned clinical speciality) except Nursing Education which will be held in the lecture hall. The objective will be to assess proficiency in skills, spotters such as instruments, articles, drugs and Problem solving case scenarios, nutrients, interpretation of data and logical conclusion. Clinical cases should preferably include common diseases and not esoteric syndromes or rare disorders. Emphasis should be on candidate's capability in eliciting physical signs and their interpretation. Clinical cases / Practicals shall take into account common diseases which the student is likely to come in contact in practice.

Scrutiny of theory question papers received from Paper Setters

In order to ensure uniformity and minimum standards acceptable for evaluation, a vetting committee be constituted by the Vice-Chancellor for various subjects.

The examinations are to be designed with a view to ascertain whether the candidates has acquired the necessary knowledge, skills along with clear concepts of the fundamentals and advanced, which are necessary for him to carry out his professional day to day work competently. Evaluation will be carried out on an objective basis.

During evaluation (both Internal and External) it shall be ascertained if the candidate has acquired the skills.

There shall be one main examination in a year and a supplementary to be held not later than 6 months after the publication of its results.

Note: Results of all university examinations shall be declared before the start of teaching for next year. i.e. within 1 month after practical examination. Permission for re-totalling & re evaluation will be given as per the rules of the university.

Grace Mark

Maximum of five grace marks for each subject is not permitted, and grace marks should not exceed five marks in total marks for one academic year in theory paper only.

Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry.

Academic Calendar for M.Sc (N) Degree Course

II YEAR

S1.No	Particulars	Tentative Schedule
1	Beginning of the Academic Session	August
2	Last Date for Admission	October
3	Vacation	May
4	Revision / Preparation for University Examination	July
5	University Examination (Theory & Practical)	August
6	Supplementary Examination	February

PG PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES-KGNC

- PEO1: Nurse Specialist who can provide comprehensive and advanced care in clients in all the stages of life including transgender community with safety and compassion
- PEO2: Educator and leader of health care team who provides care with accountability and responsibility.
- PEO3: Lifelong learner and Nurse researcher who utilize the recent advancement in health care delivery system including alternative therapy to provide quality patient care.
- PEO4: Advocator and communicator who can be a decision maker and help to solve patient care related issues
- PEO 5: Professional who can contribute their role in education ,Administration and practice and maintains professional integrity.

PROGRAMME OUTCOME

On Completion of the two year of M.Sc Nursing programme, the graduate will be able to:-

- PO1. Utilize/apply the concepts, theories and principles of Nursing Science.
- PO2. Demonstrate advance competence in practice of Nursing in promotive, preventive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care including in various health care delivery system of the country.
- PO3. Practice as a Nurse Specialist.
- PO4. Demonstrate leadership qualities and function effectively as Nurse Educator and manager.
- PO5. Demonstrate skill in conducting Nursing Research, interpreting and utilizing the findings from health related research.
- PO6. Demonstrate the ability to plan and effect change in nursing practice and in the health care delivery system that contribute to health of individuals of all age groups, families and communities including transgender.
- PO7. Establish collaborative relationship with members of other disciplines.
- PO8. Demonstrate interest in continued learning for personal and professional advancement.

FIRST YEAR

ADVANCED NURSING PRACTICE

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory: 150 Hours
	Practical: 200 Hours
	Total: 350 Hours

Course Description:

The course is designed to develop an understanding of concepts and constructs of theoretical basis of advance nursing practice and critically analyze different theories of nursing and other disciplines.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Appreciate and analyze the development of nursing as a profession.
- 2. Describe ethical, legal, political and economic aspects of health care delivery and nursing practice.
- 3. Explain bio psycho social dynamics of health, life style and health care delivery system.
- 4. Discuss concepts, principles, theories, models, approaches relevant to nursing and their application.
- 5. Describe scope of nursing practice.
- 6. Provide holistic, competent nursing services that encompasses palliative care for all age group including transgender following nursing process approach.
- 7. Identify latest trends in nursing and the basis of advance nursing practice.
- 8. Perform extended and expanded role of nurse.
- 9. Describe alternative modalities of nursing care.
- 10. Describe the concept of quality control in nursing.
- 11. Identify the scope of nursing research.
- 12. Use computer in patient care delivery system and nursing practice.
- 13. Appreciate importance of self development and professional advancement.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Nursing as a Profession
		* History of development of nursing profession, characteristics, criteria of the profession, perspective of nursing profession-national, global.
		* Code of ethics (INC), code of professional conduct (INC), autonomy and accountability, assertiveness, visibility of nurses, legal considerations.
		* Role of regulatory bodies
I	10	* Professional organizations and unions-self defense, individual and collective bargaining.
		* Educational preparations, continuing education, career opportunities, professional advancement & role and scope of nursing education.
		* Role of research, leadership and management.
		* Quality assurance in nursing (INC).
		* Futuristic nursing.
		Health Care Delivery
		* Health care environment, economics, constraints, planning process, policies, political process vis a vis nursing profession.
		* Health care delivery system- national, state, district and local level.
		* Major stakeholders in the health care system-Government, non - Govt. Industry and other professionals.
II	5	* Patterns of nursing care delivery in India.
		* Health care delivery concerns, national health and family welfare programs, inter-sectoral coordination, role of non governmental agencies.
		* Information, education and communication (IEC).
		* Tele-medicine.
		* Nano-therapeutics and robotics in health care
		Genetics
		* Review of cellular division, mutation and law of inheritance, human genome project, The Genomic era.
		* Basic concepts of Genes, Chromosomes & DNA.
III	10	* Approaches to common genetic disorders.
		* Genetic testing basis of genetic diagnosis, Presymptomatic and predisposition testing, Prenatal diagnosis & screening, Ethical, legal & psychosocial issues in genetic testing.
		* Genetic counseling.
		* Practical application of genetics in nursing.

		Epidemiology
		* Scope, epidemiological approach and methods.
		* Morbidity, mortality.
		* Concepts of causation of diseases and their screening.
IV	10	* Application of epidemiology in health care delivery, Health surveillance and
		health informatics.
		* Handling epidemics in emerging diseases
		* Role of nurse.
		Bio-Psycho social pathology
		* Pathophysiology and Psychodynamics of disease causation.
		* Life processes, homeostatic mechanism, biological and psycho-social
		dynamics in causation of disease, life style.
		* Common problems: Oxygen insufficiency, fluid and electrolyte imbalance,
		nutritional problems, hemorrhage and shock, altered body temperature,
		unconsciousness, sleep pattern and its disturbances, pain, sensory deprivation.
	20	* Treatment aspects: pharmacological and pre- post operative care aspects.
V		* Cardio pulmonary resuscitation.
		* End of life Care
		* Infection prevention (including HIV) and standard safety measures,
		bio-medical waste management.
		* Role of nurse- Evidence based nursing practice; Best practices.
		* Innovations in nursing.
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care& End of life care
		Philosophy and Theories of Nursing
		* Values, Conceptual models, approaches.
		* Nursing theories: Nightingale's, Henderson's, Roger's, Peplau's,
VI	20	Abdella's, Lewine's, Orem's, Johnson's, King's, Neuman's,
VI	20	Roy's, Watson parsc, etc and their applications.
		* Health belief models, communication and management, etc.
		* Concept of Self health.
		* Evidence based practice model.
		Nursing process approach
1/11	10	* Health Assessment- illness status of patients/clients (Individuals, family,
VII	10	community), Identification of health illness problems, health behaviors,
		signs and symptoms of clients.

VII	10	 Methods of collection, analysis and utilization of data relevant to nursing process. Formulation of nursing careplans, healthgoals, implementation, modification and evaluation of care.
		Palliative Curriculum * Disassassanaynarianca notiantasanarsonyithphysical amotional socialand
		* Diseaseasanexperience-patientasapersonwithphysical,emotional,socialand spiritual concerns
		Psychological aspects and Human relations
		* Human behavior, Life processes & growth and development, personality
		development, defense mechanisms,
		* Communication, interpersonal relationships, individual and group, group
		dynamics, and organizational behavior.
		* BasichumanneedsGrowthanddevelopment,(Conceptionthroughpreschool,
		School age through adolescence, Young & middle adult, and Older adult).
		* Sexuality and sexual health.
		* Stress and adaptation, crisis and its intervention.
		* Coping with loss, death and grieving.
		* Principles and techniques of Counseling.
VIII	30	Transgender Curriculum
		* BasicConcepts—SOGIESC(SexualOrientation, GenderIdentityandExpression, SexCharacteristics) including LGBT, INTERSEX, Basictoadvanced-gender, genderidentity, genderexpression, sex, Intersex, differences insexdevelopment, transgender community, Transgender culture, coming out, homosexuality, homophobia, transphobia. sexualorientation, lesbian, gay, bisexual, differences insexualdevelopment, MSM, WSW, cis-gender, transgender, MTF, FTM, gender dysphoria, genderincongruence, genderreassignmentsurgery, transsexual, queer, pansexual, drag, genderqueer, indigenous communities: thirunangai, thirunambi, hijra, kinnar, jogappa, shivashakthi, maichiya, etc. Transheteronormativity, coming out.
		* Differences in sex development (DSD)
		* Application and Implication in nursing
		* Crosshormonetherapyandit'sphysiologicaleffectsinTransmenandTranswoman
		* Targeted hormone levels in Transmen and transwoman
		Nursing practice
		* Framework, scope and trends.
		* Alternative modalities of care, alternative systems of health and
IX	10	complimentary therapies.
		* Extended and expanded role of the nurse, in promotive, preventive, curative and
		restorative health care delivery system in community and institutions.
		* Health promotion and primary health care.

		* Family nursing, Home nursing.		
		* Gender sensitive issues and women empowerment.		
		* Trans genders health		
		* Disaster nursing.		
		* Geriatric considerations in nursing.		
		* Evidence based nursing practice- Best practices.		
		Trans-cultural nursing.		
		Palliative Curriculum		
		Extending role		
		* Restorative, rehabilitative, palliative and end of life care		
		* Independent practice issues,- Independent nurse-midwifery practitioner.		
		* Collaboration issues and models-within and outside nursing.		
		* Models of Prevention.		
	10	Nursing practice		
		* Framework, scope and trends.		
		* Alternative modalities of care, alternative systems of health and		
IX		complimentary therapies.		
		* Extended and expanded role of the nurse, in promotive, preventive, curative and		
		restorative health care delivery system in community and institutions.		
		* Health promotion and primary health care.		
	25	Computer applications for patient care delivery system and nursing practice		
X		* Use of computers in teaching, learning, research and nursing practice.		
		Windows, MS office: Word, Excel, Power Point.		
		Internet, literature search.		
		* Statistical packages.		
		* Hospital management information system: softwares.		

Practical

Clinical posting in the following areas:

Specialty area- in-patient unit - 2 weeks

Community health center/PHC - 2 weeks Emergency/ICU - 2 weeks

Activities

Prepare Case studies with nursing process approach and theoretical basis

Presentation of comparative picture of theories

Family case- work using model of prevention Annotated bibliography

Report of field visits (5)

Karyotyping of numerical chromosomal aberrations in man

Methods of Teaching

Lecture cum discussion Seminar
Panel discussion Debate
Case Presentations
Exposure to scientific conferences Field visits

Methods of Evaluation:

Tests

Presentation Seminar

Written assignments

Advance Nursing Procedures

Definition, Indication and nursing implications;

CPR, TPN, Hemodynamic monitoring, Endotracheal intubation, Tracheostomy, mechanical ventilation, Pacemaker, Hemodialysis, Peritonial dialysis, LP, BT Pleural and Abdominal Paracentesis OT techniques, Health assessment, Triage, Pulse oxymetry

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1. Potter & Perry, Fundamentals of Nursing, Elsevier, 6th Edition.

Reference

- 1. Harkreader, Fundamentals of Nursing: Catering and Clinical Judgment, Elsevier, 3rd Edition
- 2. Kozier, Fundamentals of Nursing: Concepts, Process & Practice, Pearson, 7th Edition
- 3. Taylor, Fundamentals of Nursing: Arts and science of Nursing Process, Saunders, 7th Editon.
- 4. Fuller, Health Assessment: Nursing Approach, Lippincott, 3rd Edition
- 5. Ackley (BJ), Nursing Diagnosis Handbook: An evidence based guide to planning care, Mosby, 8thEdition
- 6. Craven, Fundamentals of Nursing: Human health & function, LWW, 5th Edition.
- 7. Julia .M Leahy, Foundations of Nursing Practice, W.B.Saunders
- 8. Barbara .K Timby, Fundamentals of Nursing Skills, LWW, 8th Edition
- 9. Lippincott, Manual of Nursing Practice, 7th Edition
- 10. Barbara Montgomery Dossey, Holistic Nursing. Jones & Bartlett, 3rd Edition
- 11. Christenson Kockrow, Foundations Nursing, Mosby, 4th Edition



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

ADVANCED NURSING PRACTICE

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. Explain any one Nursing theory. Develop the conceptual framework for a patient on ventilator support, in the critical care unit.
- 2. Describe the patho-physiology and nursing management for Cardiogenic Shock.
- 3. Discuss the counseling techniques to be employed for a person, who is facing a loss due to death and is grieving.

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. Role of Indian Nursing council of Quality Assurance in Nursing Practice.
- 2. Trends in Nursing care delivery system.
- 3. Issues in Genetic Testing.
- 4. Role of nurse in Epidemiology.
- 5. Steps of Nursing Assessment in Nursing Process.
- 6. Role of nurse in different phases of disaster management.
- 7. Use of computers in Nursing Practice.

NURSING EDUCATION

Placement: FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory: 150 Hours
	Practical: 200 Hours
	Total: 300 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students to develop a broad understanding of Fundamental Principles, concepts, trends and issues related to education and nursing education. Further, it would provide opportunity to students to understand, appreciate and acquire skills in teaching and evaluation, curriculum development, implementation, maintenance of standards and accreditation of various nursing educational programs.

Objectives:

At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the aims of education, philosophies, trends in education and health: its impact on nursing education.
- 2. Describe the teaching learning process.
- 3. Prepare and utilize various instructional media and methods in teaching learning process.
- 4. Demonstrate competency in teaching, using various instructional strategies.
- 5. Critically analyze the existing nursing educational programs, their problems, issues and future trends.
- 6. Describe the process of curriculum development, and the need and methodology of curriculum change, innovation and integration.
- 7. Plan and conduct continuing nursing education programs.
- 8. Critically analyze the existing teacher preparation programs in nursing.
- 9. Demonstrate skill in guidance and counseling.
- 10. Describe the problems and issues related to administration of nursing curriculum including selection and organization of clinical experience.
- 11. Explain the development of standards and accreditation process in nursing education programs.
- 12. Identify research priorities in nursing education.
- 13. Discuss various models of collaboration in nursing education and services.
- 14. Explain the concept, principles, steps, tools and techniques of evaluation
- 15. Construct, administer and evaluate various tools for assessment of knowledge, skill, and attitude.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

TT .4	Hours				
Unit	Theory	Practical	Course Content		
I	10	30	 Introduction: Education: Definition, aims, concepts, philosophies & their education implications. Impact of Social, economical, political & technological changes on education: Professional education. Current trends and issues in education. Educational reforms and National Educational policy, Various educational commissions-reports. Trends in development of nursing education in India. 		
II	20	30	 Teaching Learning Process * Conceptsofteachingandlearning: Definition, theories ofteaching and learning, relationship between teaching and learning. * Educational aims and objectives; types, domains, levels, elements and writing of educational objectives. * Competency based education (CBE) and out come based education(OBE). * Instructional design: Planning and designing the lesson, writing lesson plan: meaning, its need and importance, formats. * Instruction strategies Lecture, discussion, demonstration, simulation, laboratory, seminar, panel, symposium, problemsolving, problem based learning (PBL), workshop, project, role play (sociodrama), clinical teaching methods, programmed instruction, self directed learning (SDL), micro teaching, computer assisted instruction (CAI), computer assisted learning (CAL). 		
III	Instructional media and methods * Key concepts in the selection and use of media in education * Developing learning resource material using different media. * Instructional aids types, uses, selection, preparation, utilization * Teacher's role in procuring and managing instructional Aids Project an non-projected aids, multimedia, video-teleconferencing et				

Measurement and evaluation: * Concept and nature of measurement and evaluation, meaning, process, purposes, problems in evaluation and measurement. * Principles of assessment, formative and summative assessment internalassessmentexternalexamination, advantagesanddisadvantages. * Criterion and norm referenced evaluation. Standardized and non-standardized tests: * Meaning, characteristics, objectivity, validity, reliability, usability, norms, construction of tests. * Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions. * Ratingscales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objectivestructuredclinical/practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank-preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing: Global and national. * Patterns o				
VI				Measurement and evaluation :
* Principles of assessment, formative and summative assessment internalassessmentexternalexamination, advantages and disadvantages. * Criterion and norm referenced evaluation. Standardized and non-standardized tests: * Meaning, characteristics, objectivity, validity, reliability, usability, norms, construction of tests. * Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions. * Ratingscales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objectivestructuredelinical/ practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring saylest, methods of scoring, Item analysis. * Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non-university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Rescarch in continuing education.	VI			* Concept and nature of measurement and evaluation, meaning,
* Principles of assessment, formative and summative assessment internalassessmenttexternalexamination, advantages and disadvantages. * Criterion and norm referenced evaluation. Standardized and non-standardized tests: * Meaning, characteristics, objectivity, validity, reliability, usability, norms, construction of tests. * Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions. * Ratingscales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objectivestructuredclinical/practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality Administration, Scoring and Reporting VI 8 5 * Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objectivetests, scoring essay test, methodsofscoring, Itemanalysis. Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non-university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.		10		process, purposes, problems in evaluation and measurement.
* Criterion and norm referenced evaluation. Standardized and non-standardized tests: * Meaning, characteristics, objectivity, validity, reliability, usability, norms, construction of tests. * Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions. * Ratingscales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objectivestructuredelinical/ practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting VI 8 5 * Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objectivetests, scoringessaytest, methods of scoring, Itemanalysis. Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.		10		* Principles of assessment, formative and summative assessment
V				internalassessmentexternalexamination, advantages and disadvantages.
* Meaning, characteristics, objectivity, validity, reliability, usability, norms, construction of tests. * Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions. * Rating scales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objective structured clinical/practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration scoring and Reporting * Administration at test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objective tests, scoring essay test, methods of scoring, Itemanalysis. * Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				* Criterion and norm referenced evaluation.
Norms, construction of tests. * Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions. * Ratingscales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objective structured clinical/practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Patterns of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				Standardized and non-standardized tests:
* Ratingscales, checklist, OSCE/OSPE(Objective structuredclinical/practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administration a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objective tests, scoring essay test, methods of scoring, Itemanalysis. * Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				
V 12 10 practical examination). * Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting VI 8 5 * Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objective tests, scoring essaytest, methods of scoring, Item analysis. * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				* Essay, short answer questions and multiple choice questions.
record, attitude scale, critical incident technique. * Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Cantalysis. * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.	V	12	10	1
* Question bank- preparation, validation, moderation by panel, utilization. * Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objective tests, scoring essay test, methods of scoring, Itemanalysis. * Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				* Differential scales, and summated scales, sociometry, anecdotal
VII				record, attitude scale, critical incident technique.
VII 8 5 * Administration, Scoring and Reporting * Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objective tests, scoring essay test, methods of scoring, Itemanalysis. Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				
VII 8 5 * Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks * Objectivetests, scoringessay test, methods of scoring, Itemanalysis. Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				* Developing a system for maintaining confidentiality
* Objective tests, scoring essay test, methods of scoring, Item analysis. Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				Administration, Scoring and Reporting
Standardized Tools * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.	VI	8	5	* Administering a test; scoring, grading versus marks
VII 12 6 * Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement. * socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				* Objective tests, scoring essay test, methods of scoring, Item analysis.
* socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.			6	Standardized Tools
* socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and physical abilities and disabilities. * Nursing Educational programs * Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.	VII	12		* Tests of intelligence aptitude, interest, personality, achievement.
* Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national. * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. * Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.		12		socio-economic status scale, tests for special mental and
 VIII 5 6 * Patterns of nursing education and training programmes in India. Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education. 		5	6	Nursing Educational programs
 VIII 5 6 Non- university and University programs: * ANM, GNM, Basic B.Sc. Nursing, Post Certificate B.Sc. Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education. 				* Perspectives of nursing education: Global and national.
Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing, Post Basic Diploma Programs, Nurse Practitioner programs. Continuing Education in Nursing * Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. IX 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.	VIII			
* Concepts Definition, importance, need scope, principles of adult learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.				Nursing, M.Sc (N) programs, M.Phil and Ph.D in Nursing,
learning, assessments of learning needs, priorities, resources. 12 25 * Program planning, implementation and evaluation of continuing education programs. * Research in continuing education.		12	25	Continuing Education in Nursing
education programs. * Research in continuing education.	IX			
* Distance education in nursing.				* Research in continuing education.
				* Distance education in nursing.

			7
			Curriculum Development
X		10	* Definition, curriculum determinants, process and steps of curriculum development, Curriculum models, Types and framework.
	10		* Formulation of philosophy, objectives, selection and organization of learning experiences; master plan, course plan, unit plan.
			* Evaluationstrategies, process of curriculum change, role of students, faculty, administrators, statutory bodies and other stakeholders
			* Equivalency of courses: Transcripts, credit system.
			* Integrated curriculum and its delivery
			Teacher preparation
			* Teacherroles&responsibilities,functions,characteristics,competencies, qualities.
XI	8	4	* Preparation of professional teacher.
			* Organizing professional aspects of teacher preparation programs.
			* Evaluation: self and peer.
			* Critical analysis of various programs of teacher education in India.
			Guidance and counseling
			* Concept, principles, needdifference between guidance and counseling, trends and issues.
			* Guidance and counseling services : diagnostic and remedial.
XII	10	5	* Coordination and organization of services.
			* Techniques of counseling: Interview, case work, characteristics
			of counselor, problems in counseling.
			* Professional preparation and training for counseling.
			Administration of Nursing Curriculum
	15		* Roleofcurriculumcoordinatorplanning,implementationandevaluation.
			* Evaluation of educational programs in nursing course and program.
XIII			* Factorsinfluencingfacultystaffrelationshipandtechniquesofworking together.
			* Concept of faculty supervisor (dual) position.
			* Curriculum research in nursing.
			* Inter- Professional education
			* Trans disciplinary education
			* Different models of collaboration between education and service.
			Management of Nursing Educational Institutions
XIV	10		* Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Budgeting, Recruitment, Discipline, Public Relation, Performance Appraisal, Welfare Services, Library Services, Hostel.

			*	Developmentandmaintenanceofstandardsandaccreditationinnursing education programs.
			*	Role of Indian Nursing Council, State Registration Nursing
XV	5	5		Councils, Boards and University.
			*	Role of Professional associations and unions.
			*	e- learning
			*	Accreditation process – NAAC

Activities:

Framing philosophy, aims and objectives.

Lesson Planning.

Micro teaching-2.

Conduct practice teachings using different teaching strategies -10 (like lecture cum discussion, demonstration- lab method, field trips, seminars, project, role play, panel discussion, clinical methods etc).

Preparation and utilization of instructional Aids using different media. Develop course plans, unit plans, rotation plans.

Conduct a continuing education workshop. Annotated bibliography.

Critical evaluation of any nursing education program offered by a selected institution. Planning and Organizing field visits.

Educational visits.

Field visits (INC/SNRC) to get familiar with recognition/registration process.

Construct, administer and evaluate tools (objective & essay type test, observation checklist, rating scale etc).

Observe and practice application of various non-standardized tests (intelligence, Aptitude, Personality, Sociometry, physical & mental disabilities tests.)

Methods of Teaching

Lecture cum discussion

Demonstration / Return demonstration Seminar / Presentations

Project work Field visits Workshop

Methods of Evaluation

Tests

Presentation Project work

Written assignments

Bibliography:

Text Book:

- 1. Heidgerkohn (DE), Teaching and Learning in School of Nursing, Philadelphia, J.O. Billioet Co.
- 2. W.H.O. Curriculum Guide for the Schools of Nursing in India, Delhi WHO.

Reference:

- 1. Neeraja, Textbook of Nursing Education, Jaypee Brothers.
- 2. Tyler (RW), Basic of Curriculum and Instruction, Chicago, The university of Chicago press.
- 3. Quinn (FM), Quinn's Principles and Practice of Nursing & Education, 5th Edition (Nelson Thornes)
- 4. Devi (ES), Manipal Manual of Nursing & Education, CBS
- 5. Basavanthapa (BT), Nursing Education, JP
- 6. Kishan (NR), Global Trends in Teacher Education, APH
- 7. Bastable (S), Nurse as Educator, Jones and Bartlett, 3rd Edition
- 8. Rao (VK), Principles of Curriculum (APH)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

NURSING EDUCATION

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books :

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- a) Definition of teaching and learning. (4)
- b) Distinguish formative and summative Evaluation. (4)
- c) Prepare an Objective structured Practical examination tool for the Subject Nursing Foundation, I Year B.Sc Nursing. (7)
- 2 a) Enumerate the principles to be followed while constructing tests. (7)
 - b) Discuss about Validity and Reliability in the Construction of tests. (8)
- a) Differentiate distance education & continuing education. (5)
 - b) Principles of adult learning. (5)
 - c) Comment on Importance of Continuing Nursing Education. (5)

SECTION - B

(30 MARKS)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. Trends in nursing education.
- 2. Statutory bodies related to Nursing Education.
- 3. Principles of curriculum development.
- 4. Impact of technological changes on nursing education.
- 5. Correlation of Theory and Practice in Nursing.
- 6. Educational implication of idealism.
- 7. The philosophy and objectives for Diploma in Nursing programme.

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - I MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

Placement: FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction:
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 650 Hours
	Total : 800 Hours

Course Description:

This course is common for the students undergoing clinical speciality-II in neuro science nursing / cardiovascular & thoracic nursing / critical care nursing/oncology nursing / orthopaedic and rehabilitation nursing / nephro & urology nursing, gastroenterology nursing / geriatric nursing.

It is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in depth knowledge in the field of medical Surgical Nursing. It will help students to appreciate the patient as a holistic individual and develop skill to function as a specialized Medical-Surgical Nurse. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager and researcher in the field of Medical - Surgical Nursing.

Objectives

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Appreciate the trends & issues in the field of Medical Surgical Nursing as a speciality.
- 2. Apply concepts & theories related to health promotion.
- 3. Appreciate the client as a holistic individual.
- 4. Perform physical, psychosocial assessment of Medical Surgical patients.
- 5. Apply Nursing process in providing care to patients.
- 6. Integrate the concept of family centered nursing care with associated disorder such as genetic, congenital and long-term illness.
- 7. Recognize and manage emergencies with Medical- Surgical patients.
- 8. Describe various recent technologies & treatment modalities in the management of critically ill patients.
- 9. Appreciate the legal & ethical issues relevant to Medical Surgical Nursing.
- 10. Prepare a design for layout and management of Medical Surgical Units.
- 11. Appreciate the role of alternative systems of Medicine in care of patients.
- 12. Incorporate evidence based Nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of Medical Surgical Nursing.
- 13. Recognize the role of Nurse practitioner as a member of the Medical Surgical health team.
- 14. Teach Medical Surgical Nursing to undergraduate nursing students & in-service nurses.

Unit	Hours	Course Content	
		Introduction:	
		* Historical development of Medical- Surgical Nursing in India.	
		* Current status of health and disease burden in India.	
		* Current concept of health Trends & issues in Medical Surgical Nursing.	
		* Ethical & cultural issues in Medical Surgical Nursing.	
	4.0	* Rights of patients.	
I	10	* National health policy, special laws & ordinances relating to older people.	
		* National goals.	
		* Five year plans.	
		* National health programs related to adult health.	
		Palliative Curriculum	
		* Performance/ assessment functional	
		Health Care Delivery	
		* History taking.	
II	20	* Physical examination of various systems.	
		* Nutritional assessment.	
		* Related investigations and diagnostic assessment.	
		Care in hospital settings :	
		* Ambulatory care.	
		* Acute and Critical care.	
		* Long term care.	
III	5	* Home Health Care.	
		* Characteristics, care models, practice settings, inter disciplinary team.	
		* Hospitalization - effects of hospitalization on the patient & family.	
		* Stressors & reactions related to disease process.	
		* Nursing care using Nursing process approach.	
		Management of patients with disorders of Gastro intestinal tract	
	10	* Review of anatomy and physiology.	
		* Common Disorders-etiology, Patho physiology, Clinical manifestations, complications, prognosis.	
IV		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.	
		* Treatment modalities and trends., Nursing management.	
		* Tumor in Gastro intestinal System, Related research studies.	
		* Evidence based nursing practice., Rehabilitation and follow-up.	

		Palliative
		* Symptoms, management of common GI problem.
		* Nausea, Vomiting and Diarrhea.
		Management of patients with disord for nervous system
		* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders- etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical
		manifestations, complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation
		And diagnostic assessment.
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	10	Palliative Curriculum
V	10	* Symptom Management of common GI problems
		* Nausea, vomiting & diarrhea.
		* Treatment modalities and trends.
		* Nursing management.
		* Tumor in nervous System
		* A Related research studies.
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care related to Nervous system
		Management of patients with disorders of respiratory system
	10	* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders- etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations,
		complications, prognosis.
VI		* Health assessment - History taking, physical examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.
		* Treatment modalities and trends.
		* Nursing management. Tumor in respiratory system
		* Related research studies. Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		•

		Management of patients with disorders of cardio vascular system
		* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders- etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical
		manifestations, complications, prognosis.
VII	10	* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and
'11	10	diagnostic assessment., Treatment modalities and trends.
		Nursing management., Tumor in cardio vascular system
		* Related research studies., Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitationandfollow-up., Palliative Curriculum, Palliative care related to cardio vascular system
		Management of patients with disorders of blood
	10	* Review of anatomy and physiology
		* Common Disorders- etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations
		complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical
		examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.
VIII		* Treatment modalities and trends.
V 111		* Nursing management.
		* Leukemia and its management
		* Related research studies
		* Evidence based nursing practice
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up
		* Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care related to patients with disorders of blood

		Management of patients with disorders of genito urinary system
		* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders- etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations, complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.
		* Treatment modalities and trends.
		* Nursing management.
		* Tumor in genito urinary system
IX	10	* Related research studies.
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		Transgender Curriculum
		Urogenital system disorders in transgender
		* Urinary tract infections
		* Cancer screening: breast, cervical
		* Prostate intranswoman: Assessment, diagnosis and treatment of malignancy
		* Understanding misconceptions of health care providers
		I. Medical transition of transgender = ents
		* Hormone replacement therapy in Transgender patients
		* Physiological effects
		* Adverse reactions and risks: cancer, dyslipidemia, cardiovascular, skin, hyperprolactinemia, osteoporosis, thromboembolism, need of breast and cervical cancer screening
		* HIVandotherSTImedications: Drugs, dosage, commonside effects, treatment therapy
		* WPATH guidelines on HRT
		II . Surgical transition of transgender patients
		* Gender affirmative surgeries (men and women)
		* WPATH guidelines: presurgical requirements
		* Pre,intra,postoperativecareofallsurgicalprocedures(genital/Non-genital) Postoperative complications- genito-urinary, malignancies

		Management of patients with disorders of endocrine system * Review of anatomy and physiology. CommonDisorders-etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations, complications, prognesis
		 prognosis. * Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.
		* Treatment modalities and trends.
X	10	* Nursing management.
		* Tumor in endocrine system
		* Related research studies.
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care related to patients with disorders of endocrine system
		Management of patients with disorders of musculo-skeletal System
		* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders - etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations, complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.
XI	10	* Treatment modalities and trends.
	10	* Nursing management. Bone Tumor
		* Related research studies.
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		* Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care related to patients with disorders of musculo-skeleta system
		Management of patients with disorders of integumentary system
		* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders-etiology, Pathophysiology, complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and diagnostic assessment.
		* Treatment modalities and trends.
XII	8	* Nursing management.
		* Skin Cancer & its management
		* Related research studies.
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care related to patients with disorders of integumentory system

		Management of patients with disorders of reproductive system
		* Review of anatomy and physiology.
		* Common Disorders- etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations,
		complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and
		diagnostic assessment.
NIN/	_	* Treatment modalities and trends.
XIV	5	* Nursing management.
		Tumor in reproductive system
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up
		* Related research studies.
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care related to patients with disorders of reproductive system
		Geriatric Nursing
		* Nursing Assessment-History and Physical assessment.
		Ageing
		* Demography; Myths and realities.
		* Concepts and theories of ageing.
		* Cognitive Aspects of Ageing.
		* Normal biological ageing.
		* Age related body systems changes.
		* Psychosocial Aspects of Aging.
		* Medications and elderly.
		* Stress & coping in older adults.
		* Common Health Problems & Nursing Management;
		* Psychosocial and Sexual.
XV	8	* Abuse of elderly.
		* Role of nurse for care of elderly: ambulation, nutritional, communicational,
		* psychosocial and spiritual.
		* Role of nurse for caregivers of elderly.
		* Role of family and formal and non formal caregivers.
		* Use of aids and prosthesis (hearing aids, dentures,
		* Legal & Ethical Issues.
		* Provisions and Programmes for elderly; privileges, Community Programs
		and health services;
		* Home and institutional care.
		Palliative Curriculum
		Palliative care related to Geriatric Nursing
		 * Home and institutional care. * Issues, problems and trends.

		Management of patients with communicable and sexually transmitted diseases
XVI	8	 Review of immune system. Common Disorders of immune system HIV/AIDS. Review of infectious disease process. Communicable Diseases-etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations, complications, prognosis. Treatment modalities and trends. Nursing management. Related research studies. Evidence based nursing practice. Rehabilitation and follow-up. Palliative Curriculum Palliative care related to patients with communicable and sexually transmitted diseases
		Emergency, trauma and multi-system organ failure
	8	* DIC (disseminated intravascular coagulation)
		* Trauma, burns, poisoning
		* Etiology, Pathophysiology, Clinical manifestations, complications, prognosis.
		* Health assessment-History taking, physical examination, investigation and
		diagnostic assessment. Treatment modalities and trends.
XVII		* Nursing management.
7. 11		* Related research studies.
		* Evidence based nursing practice.
		* Rehabilitation and follow-up.
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Palliative care, EOLC
		* Grief & Bereavement.
		* Palliative care related to Emergency, trauma and multi-system organ failure

Practical Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	General Medical Ward	4	120
2	General Surgical Ward	4	120
3	ICU	4	120
4	Oncology	2	60
5	Ortho	2	60
6	Cardio	2	60
7	Emergency Department	2	60
8	Neuro	2	60
	Total	22	660

Student Activities:

Clinical presentations History taking

Health Assessment

Nutritional Assessment

Health Education related to disease conditions Case studies

Project work Field visits

REFERENCES:

- 1. Brunner (V), Medical Surgical Nursing, LWW, 10th Edition.
- 2. Black, Medical Surgical Nursing: Clinical Management for positive outcomes, Elsevier,7th Edition.
- 3. Willams, Understanding Medical Surgical Nursing, Jaypee, 3rd Edition.
- 4. Timby, Introductory Medical Surgical Nursing, LWW, 9th Edition.
- 5. Lewis, Medical Surgical Nursing Assessment & Management of Clinical Problems, Elsevier 7th edition
- 6. Ignatavicius, Critical Thinking for Collaborative Care, Elsevier, 5th Edition.
- 7. Monahan, Phipp's Medical Surgical Nursing: Health & illness perspectives practice, Jaypee, 8th Edition.
- 8. Gulanick, Nursing Care Plans: Nursing Diagnosis & Interventions, Mosby, 5th edition
- 9. Lippincott's Manual of Nursing Practice, Jaypee, Edition.
- 10. Ulrich, Nursing Care Planning Guides: For adults in acute extended & Home care settings, Elsevier, 6th edition.
- 11. White, Foundations of Adult Health Nursing, Thompson, 2nd edition.
- 12. Redfern, Nursing Older People, Churchill Livingstone, 4th edition.
- 13. Phillip, Berry & Kohn's Operating room techniques, Elsevier, 11th Edition.
- 14. Marks, Roxburgh's Common Skin Diseases, Arnold, 17th edition.
- 15. Thappa, Essential in Dermatology with MCQ's, Ahuja publishing
- 16. Charlene J. Reeves, Medical Surgical Nursing, Mcgraw Hill
- 17. Holloway (M), Medical Surgical Nursing Care Planning, LWW, 4th Edition
- 18. Swash .M, Hutchison's Clinical Methods, Saunders, 22nd Edition
- 19. Russel (RCG), Short Practice of Surgery, Arnold, 24th Edition
- 20. Dirksen (SR), Medical Surgical Nursing, Mosby, 7th Edition
- 21. Basu (SC), Hand Book of Surgery, Current Books International, 2nd Edition
- 22. Ropper (AH), Principles of Neurology, Mcgrawhill, 8th Edition
- 23. Hughes (P), Clinical Practice Protocols in Oncology Nursing, Jones & Bartlet, 2007
- 24. Hickey, The Clinical Practice of Neurological & Neurosurgical Surgical Nursing, Lippincott, 5thEdition.

- 25. Hudak, Critical Care Nursing: A Holistic Approach, Lippincott, 7th edition.
- 26. Kaplow, Crictal Care Nursing: Surgery for Optimal Outcomes, Jones & Bartlet, 2007.
- 27. Dhingra, Textbook of Ear, Nose & Throat Disease, Elsevier, 3rd edition, 2004
- 28. Maqboal, Textbook of Ear, Nose & Throat Diisease, Jaypee, 10th edition.
- 29. Nema (HV), Textbook of Opthmology, Jaypee, 4th edition.
- 30. Padmini (HR), Opthamology, Ahuja Publishing House, 2nd edition.
- 31. Bhihoto, Parson's Disease of the Eye, Elsevier, 19th edition.



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. Mrs. Rama, a 37 years old teacher is admitted in the ICU with the diagnosis of Head Injury
 - a) Define Head injury and mechanism (3)
 - b) Write the assessment of Mrs. Rama (5)
 - c) Describe the Nursing care Management of Mrs. Rama (7)
- 2. Mr. Maran, 56 years old Driver is admittedin Male Surigcal Ward with diagnosis of Diabetic Foot ulcer.
 - a) List the etiology of Diabetes Mellitus. (3)
 - b) Explain the pathophysiology of Diabetic Foot Ulcer (5)
 - c) Describe the Nursing care Management of Diabetic Foot ulcer (7)
- 3. Mr. Ponnambalam, 45 years old is admitted in ICU with complaints of difficulty in breathing, edema, weight gain and diagnosed as congestive Cardiac failure.
 - a) Define congestive Cardiac failure (3)
 - b) Write pathophysiology of congestive cardiac failure (5)
 - c) Draw the Nursing care plan of Mr. Ponnambalam (7)

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. Nursing Care of patient with anemia.
- 2. Chest Physiotherapy.
- 3. Breast-self-examination
- 4. Dialysis.
- 5. Radiation Therapy
- 6. Preventive measures of AIDS.
- 7. Nursing care of patient with diarrhea

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - I OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL NURSING

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 650 Hours
	Total : 800 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Obstetric and Gynaecological Nursing. It will help students to appreciate the client as a holistic individual and develop skill to function as an independent midwifery practitioner. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of Obstetric and Gynaecological nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Appreciate the trends in the field of midwifery, obstetrics and gynaecology as a speciality.
- 2. Describe the population dynamics and indicators of maternal and child health.
- 3. Describe the concepts of biophysical, psychological and spiritual aspects of normal pregnancy, labor and puerperium.
- 4. Provide comprehensive nursing care to women during reproductive period and newborns.
- 5. Integrate the concepts of family centered nursing care and nursing process approach in obstetric and gynaecological nursing.
- 6. Identify and analyze the deviations from normal birth process and refer appropriately.
- 7. Describe the pharmacological agents, their effects during pregnancy, child birth, puerperium, lactation and the role of nurse.
- 8. Counsel adolescents, women and families on issues pertaining to pregnancy, child birth and lactation.
- 9. Describe the role of various types of complementary and alternative therapies in obstetric and gynaecological nursing.
- 10. Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of obstetric and gynaecological nursing.
- 11. Describe the recent advancement in contraceptive technology and birth control measures.
- 12. Appreciate the legal and ethical issues pertaining to obstetric and ynaecological nursing.

Unit	Hours	Course Content	
		Introduction:	
		* Historical and contemporary perspectives	
		* Epidemiological aspects of maternal and child health	
		Magnitude of maternal and child health problems	
		* Issues of maternal and child health : Age, Gender, Sexuality, psycho Socio cultural factors	
		* Preventive obstetrics	
I	5	* National health and family welfare programmes related to maternal and child health: health care delivery system- National Rural health mission, Role of NGO's	
		* Theories, models and approaches applied to midwifery practice	
		* Role and scope of midwifery practice: Independent Nurse midwifery practitioner	
		* Legal and Ethical issues: Code of ethics and standards of midwifery practice,	
		standing orders	
		* Evidence based midwifery practice.	
		* Research priorities in obstetric and gynaecological nursing.	
	20	Human reproduction	
		* Review of anatomy and physiology of human reproductive system: male and	
II		female.	
11		* Hormonal cycles	
		* Embryology Genetics, teratology and counseling	
		* Clinical implications	
		Pregnancy	
	5	Maternal adaptation : Physiological, psychosocial.	
		* Assessment Maternal and foetal measures Maternal measures: History taking, examination-General, physical and obstetrical measure, identification of high risk.	
		* Foetal measure- clinical parameters, biochemical humanestriol, Maternal	
III		Serum Alfa Feto Protein, Acetyl Choline esterase (AChE), Triple Test	
		Amniocentesis, Cordocentesis, chorionic villus sampling (CVS).	
		* Biophysical-(US IMAGING, Foetal movement count, Ultra Sonography,	
		Cardio tocography, cardio tomography, Non Stress Test(NST), Contraction	
		stress test(CST), amnioscopy, foetoscopy.	
		* Radiological examination,	

		* Interpretation of diagnostic tests and nursing implications
		* Nursingmanagement of the pregnant women, minor disorders of pregnancy and management, preparation for child birth and parent hood, importance of institutional delivery, choice of birth setting, importance and mobilizing of transportation, prenatal counseling, role of nurse and crisis intervention, identification of high risk pregnancy and refer.
		* Alternative / complementary therapies.
		Normal Labour and nursing management:
		* Essential factors of labour. Stages and onset.
		First stage: Physiology of normal labour
		* Use of partograph: Principles, use and critical analysis, evidence based studies.
		* Analgesia and anaesthesia in labour. Nursing management.
		Second stage
		* Physiology, intra partum monitoring
IV	25	* Resuscitation, immediate newborn care and initiate breast feeding (Guidelines of National neonatology forum of India).
		Third stage
		* Physiology and nursing management.
		Fourth stage - Observation, critical analysis and Nursing management.
		* Various child birth practice: water birth, position change etc.
		* Evidence based practice in relation to labour intervention.
		* Role of nurse midwifery practitioner
		* Alternative / complementary therapies.
		Normal puerperium and nursing management
		* Physiology of puerperium.
	20	* Physiologyoflactation,lactationmanagement,exclusivebreastfeeding,Baby
		friendly hospital initiative (BFHI).
		* Assessment of postnatal women.
V		* Minor discomforts and complications of puerperium.
		* Management of mothers during puerperium: Postnatal exercises Rooming in,
		bonding, warm chain.
		* Evidence based studies.
		* Role of nurse midwifery practitioner.
		* Alternative/complementary therapies.
		Normal Newborn
VI	20	* Physiology and characteristics of normal newborn
		* Physical and Behavioural assessment of newborn
		* Needs of newborn

		* Essential newborn care: Exclusive breast feeding, Immunization, Hygiene
		measures, Newborn nutrition.
		* Organization of neonatal care, services (Levels), transport, neonatal intensive
		care unit, organization and management of nursing services in NICU.
		* Observation and care of newborn.
		* Parenting process.
		Pharmoco dynamics in obstetrics
		* Drugs used in pregnancy, labour, post partum and newborn.
		* Calculation of drug dose and administration.
VII	10	* Effects of drugs used.
, 11	10	* Anaesthesia and analgesia in obstetrics.
		* Roles and responsibilities of midwifery nurse practitioner.
		* Standing orders and protocols and use of selected life saving drugs and interventions of obstetric emergencies approved by the MOHFW.
		Family welfare services
		* Population dynamics.
	10	* Demography trends: vital statistics, calculation of indicators especially maternal and neonatal mortality rates and problems and other health problems.
		* Recent advancement in contraceptive technology.
VIII		* Role of nurses in family welfare programmes in all settings.
		Role of independent nurse midwifery practitioner. Family life education. Evidence based studies.
		* Information, Education and Communication(IEC).
		* Management information and evaluation system(MIES).
		* Teaching and supervision of health team members.
	5	Infertility
		* Primary and secondary causes.
		* Diagnostic procedures.
IX		* Counseling: ethical and legal aspects of assisted reproductive technology (ART).
		* Recent advancement in infertility management.
		* Adoption procedures
		* Role of nurses in infertility management.
		Transgender Curriculum
		* Assisted reproduction in LGBTIQA - Adoption, surrogacy and artificial insemination
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

		* Pre Hormone therapy counseling for reproduction: sperm, ovum banking
		* Barrier protection, contraception, unwanted pregnancy
		Menopause
		* Physiological, psychological and social aspects.
v	_	* Hormone Replacement Therapy.
X	5	* Surgical menopause.
		* Counseling and guidance.
		* Role of midwifery nurse practitioner.
		Abortion
		* Types, causes.
		* Legislations, Clinical rights and professional responsibility.
XI	5	* Abortion procedures.
		* Complications.
		* Nursing management
		* Role of midwifery nurse practitioner

Practical

Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Anetenatal Wards & OPDs	4	120
2	Labour Room	5	150
3	Postnatal Ward	2	60
4	Family Planning Clinics	2	60
5	PHC/Rural Maternity Settings	4	120
6	Gynae	2	60
7	Maternity OT	2	60
8	NICU	1	30
	Total	22	660

Procedures observed

Diagnostic investigations: Amniocentesis, chordocentecis, chorionic villisampling

Infertility management: Artificial Reproduction: artificial insemination, invitro fertilization, and related procedures.

Procedures assisted

Medical termination of pregnancy

Procedures performed

Antenatal assessment-20 Postnatal assessment-20

Assessment during labour: Use of partograph - 20 Per vaginal examination-20

Conduct of normal delivery-20 Episiotomy and suturing-10

Setting up of delivery areas

Insertion of intra uterine devices(copper T)

Others

Identification of high risk women and referral. Health education: To women and their families. Motivation of couples for Planned Parenthood.

REFERENCES:

- 1. Fraser (DM), Myles Textbook of Midwives, Churchill Livingstone, 14th Edition, 2003 Suggested
- 2. Dutta (DC), Textbook of Obstetrics, New Central Book Agency.
- 3. Lowdermilk, Maternity Nursing, Mosby, 7th Edition.
- 4. Williams, Obstetrics, McGraw-Hill, 22nd Edition.
- 5. Bobak, Maternity Nursing Care, Elsevier.
- 6. Orshan .(SA), Maternity, Newborn & Women Health Nursing, LWW, 2008.
- 7. Wong, Maternity Child Nursing Care, Mosby, 3rd Edition.
- 8. Henderson (C), Essentials Midwifery, Mosby, 1st Edition
- 9. Doshi (H), Clinical Cases in Obstetrics & Gynecology, Arihant PU, 2nd Edition
- 10. Pauline Mccabe, Complementary Therapies in Nursing & Midwifery, Ausmed Pu, 1st Edition
- 11. Ratcliffe (SD), Family Practice Obstetrics, Hanley & Belfus, 2nd Edition
- 12. Kevin P. Hanretty, Obstetrics Illustrated, Churchill Livingstone, 6th Edition
- 13. Lippincott, Maternal Neonatal Nursing Made Incredibly Easyu, LWW, 2nd Edition
- 14. Sisir .K Chattopadhyay, Midwifery, B.I.Publication, 1st Edition
- 15. Shirish .N Daftary, Manual of Obstetrics, Elsevier
- 16. Vimal Thakkar, Practical Midwifery, VMP Publication



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY-I OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL NURSING

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. A 25 year old primi gravida, attended the antenatal clinic for regular check up on her 28th weeks pregnancy.
 - a) Define fertilization. (2)
 - b) Explain the physiology of pregnancy. (7)
 - c) Write the indicators of foetal wellbeing. (6)
- 2. A 27 year old primi gravida is admitted in the lobour ward with the history of lobour pains and the os is 3cm dilated.
 - a) Define normal labour. (2)
 - b) Explain the onset of lobour. (7)
 - c) Discuss the nursing management during the IIIrd stage of lobour. (6)
- 3. A 28 year old IIndgravida, delivered a 3kg female baby with normal APGAR score.
 - a) Define vital statistics. (2)
 - b) Describe the recent advances in contraceptive technology. (7)
 - c) Discuss the role of independent nurse midwifery practitioner. (6)

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. Theories and models applied in Midwifery Practice.
- 2. Hormones of pregnancy, labour and Puerperium.
- 3. Partograph.
- 4. Breast feeding.
- 5. Infertility.
- 6. Abortion.
- 7. Minor disorders of pregnancy

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - I CHILD HEALTH NURSING

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 650 Hours
	Total : 800 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Pediatric Nursing. It will help students to appreciate the child as a holistic individual and develop skill to function as neonatal and pediatric nurse specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of Child Health Nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1) Appreciate the history and developments in the field of pediatrics and pediatric nursing as a specialty.
- 2) Apply the concepts of growth and development in providing care to the pediatric clients and their families.
- 3) Appreciate the child as a holistic individual.
- 4) Perform physical, developmental, and nutritional assessment of pediatric clients.
- 5) Apply nursing process in providing nursing care to neonates & children.
- 6) Integrate the concept of family centered pediatric nursing care with related areas such as genetic disorders, congenital malformations and long term illness.
- 7) Recognize and manage emergencies in neonates.
- 8) Describe various recent technologies and treatment modalities in the management of high risk neonates.
- 9) Appreciate the legal and ethical issues pertaining to pediatric and neonatal nursing.
- 10) Prepare a design for layout and management of neonatal units.
- 11) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of pediatric / neonatal nursing.
- 12) Recognize the role of pediatric nurse practitioner and as a member of the pediatric and neonatal health team.
- 13) Teach pediatric nursing to undergraduate students & in-service nurses.

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction:
		* Historical development of Pediatrics and Pediatric Nursing in India;
		* Current status of child health in India;
		* Trends in Pediatrics and Pediatric Nursing.
		* Ethical and cultural issues in pediatric care.
I	10	* Rights of children.
		* National health policy for children, special laws and ordinances relating to children.
		* National goals.
		* Five year plans.
		* National health programs related to child health.
		Assessment of pediatric clients
		* History taking.
II	10	* Developmental assessment.
111	10	* Physical assessment.
		* Nutritional assessment.
		* Family assessment.
	10	Hospitalized child
		* Meaning of hospitalization of the child, preparation for hospitalization, effects of hospitalization on the child and family.
III		* Stressors and reactions related to developmental stages, play activities for ill hospitalized child.
		* Nursing care of hospitalized child and family - principles and Practices.
		Palliative Care for Children
		* Play therapy
		* Effect of advanced/ progressive/ chronic illness to child and family.
	15	Pre-natal Pediatrics
		* Embryological and fetal development, Prenatal factors influencing growth and
		development of fetus.
IV		* Genetic patterns of common pediatric disorders, chromosomal aberrations,
		genetic assessment and counseling legal and ethical aspects of genetic,
		screening and counseling role of nurse in genetic counseling.
		* Importance of prenatal care and role of pediatric nurse.

V	15	* Growth and Development of children * Principles of growth and development. * Concepts and theories of growth and development. * Developmental tasks and special needs from developmental milestones. * Assessment of growth and development of pediatric clients. * Factors affecting growth and development.
		Behavioral Pediatrics and Pediatric Nursing
		* Parent child relationship.
VI	15	* Basic behavioral pediatric principles and specific behavioral pediatric concepts/disorders- maternal deprivation, failure to thrive, child abuse, the battered child.
		* Common behavioral problems and their management.
		* Child guidance clinic.
		Preventive Pediatrics and Pediatric Nursing
		* Concept, aims and scope of preventive pediatrics.
		* Maternal health and its influence on child health antenatal aspects of preventive pediatrics.
		* Immunization, expanded program on immunization/ universal immunization
		program and cold chain.
VII	15	* Nutrition and nutritional requirements of children, changing patterns of feeding,
		baby- friendly hospital initiative and exclusive breast feeding.
		* Health education, nutritional education for children.
		* Nutritional programs.
		* National and international organizations related to child health,
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Concept, aims and scope of pediatric palliative care
		Neonatal Nursing
		* New born baby- profile and characteristics of the new born.
		* Assessment of the new born.
		* Nursing care of the new born at birth, care of the new born and family.
VIII	30	* High risk newborn- pre term and term neonate and growth retarded babies. Identification and classification of neonates with infections, HIV & AIDS, Ophthalmia neonatorum, congenital syphilis.
		* High risk new born - Identification, classification and nursing management.
		Organization of neonatal care, services (Levels), transport, neonatal intensive
		care unit, organization and management of nursing services in NICU.
IX	30	IMNCI
IX	30	(Integrated management of neonatal and childhood illnesses)

Practical

Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Pediatric Medicine Ward	4	20
2	Pediatric Surgery Ward	4	120
3	Labor Room/Maternity Ward	2	60
4	Pediatric OPD	2	60
5	NICU	4	120
6	Creche	1	30
7	Child Guidance Clinic	1	30
8	Community	4	120
	Total	22	660

Student Activities

Clinical presentations

Growth & developmental assessment

Assessment & prescription of nursing interventions for sick children

Health education related to disease conditions Nutritional assessment Project work Field visits

Bibliography

Textbook:

1. Whaley & Wongs, Nursing Care of Infants & Children, Mosby, Philadelphia.

Suggested Reference:

- 1. Marlow, Textbook of Paediatric Nursing, Harecourt (India) Ltd.
- 2. Nelson, Textbook of Paediatrics, Harecourt India private Ltd.
- 3. Parthasarathy, IAP Textbook of Paediatrics, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Hockenberry, Wong's Maternal Child Nursing Care, Mosby.
- 5. Kenner (C), Comprehensive Neonatal Nursing, Saunders.
- 6. Pilltteri (A), Maternal and Child Health Nursing Care, LWW, Philadelphia,
- 7. Achar's textbook of Paediatrics, Orient Longman.
- 8. Ghai (OP), Essential Paediatrics.
- 9. Fox (JA), Primary Health Care of Infants, Children & Adolescents, Mosby.

- 10. Hockenberry, Wongs Nursing Care of Infants & Children, Elsevier, 7th Edition
- 11. Santhoshkumar (A), Hand Books of Pediatrics, AIPD, 3rd Edition
- 12. Lakshmanaswamy (A), Lakshmana's Clinical Paediatrics, Lakshmana, 2nd Edition
- 13. Lloyd .J Brown, Pediatrics, LWW, 1st Edition
- 14. Rachel Sidewell, Concise Pediatrics, GMM, 1st Edition
- 15. Chambers (A), Surgical Nursing of Children, Butterworth, 1st Edition
- 16. Suraj Gupte, Text Book Pediatric Emergencies, PEE PEE, 1st Edition



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CHILD HEALTH NURSING

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- a) Describe Ethical and Cultural issues in pediatric care. (4)
- b) Explain the rights of children.(5)
- c) Explain the current status of child health in India.(6)
- 2. a) Explain the embryological and fetal development. (4)
- b) Explain prenatal factors influencing growth and development of fetus. (4)
- c) Explain the role of nurse in genetic counseling. (7)
- 3. a) Enumerate the developmental tasks and special needs of Toddler. (4)
- b) Explain the nursing care of new born at birth. (5)
- c) How will you organize Level II and Level III neonatal intensive care units and their services? (6)

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions :

6x5=30

- 1. Recent trends in pediatric nursing.
- 2. Principles of growth and development.
- 3. Child abuse.
- 4. Concept of preventive pediatrics.
- 5. Role of pediatric nurse in hospital and community.
- 6. APGAR score.
- 7. IMNCI

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – I

MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (PSYCHIATRIC NURSING)

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 650 Hours
	Total : 800 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Psychiatric Nursing. It will help students to appreciate the client as a holistic individual and develop skill to function psychiatric nurse specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of Psychiatric Nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Appreciate the trends and issues in the field of psychiatry and psychiatric nursing.
- 2. Explain the dynamics of personality development and human behaviour.
- 3. Describe the concepts of psychobiology in mental disorders and its implications for psychiatric nursing.
- 4. Demonstrate therapeutic communications skills in all interactions.
- 5. Demonstrate the role of psychiatric nurse practitioner in various therapeutic modalities.
- 6. Establish and maintain therapeutic relationship with individual and groups.
- 7. Uses assertive techniques in personal and professional actions.
- 8. Promotes self-esteem of clients, others and self.
- 9. Apply the nursing process approach in caring for patients with mental disorders.
- 10. Describe the psychopharmacological agents, their effects and nurses role.
- 11. Recognize the role of psychiatric nurse practitioner and as a member of the psychiatric and mental health team.
- 12. Describe various types of alternative system of medicines used in psychiatric settings.
- 13. Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of psychiatric nursing.

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction:
		* Mental Health and Mental Illness.
		* Historical perspectives.
		* Trends, issues and magnitude.
		* Contemporary practices.
		* Mental health laws/Acts.
		* National mental health program -National mental health authority, state mental
I	15	health authority.
		* Human rights of mentally ill.
		* Mental Health/ Mental Illness Continuum.
		* Classification of mental illness-ICD, DSM.
		* Standards of Psychiatric nursing.
		* Challenges and Scope of psychiatric nursing.
		* Multi-disciplinary team and role of nurse.
		* Role of psychiatric nurse - extended and expanded
		Concepts of Psychobiology
		* The Nervous System:
		* An Anatomical Review
		* The Brain and limbic system
		* Nerve Tissue
		* Autonomic Nervous system
		* Neurotransmitters
II	10	* Neuroendocrinology
11		* Pituitary, Thyroid Gland
		* Circadian Rhythms
		* Genetics
		* Neuro psychiatric disorders
		* Psychoimmunology
		* Normal Immune response
		* Implications for psychiatric Illness
		* Implications for Nursing

		Theories of Personality Development and relevance to nursing practice
		* Psychoanalytic Theory- Freud's
		* Interpersonal Theory-Sullivan's
III	10	* Theory of Psychosocial Development-Erikson's
		* Theory of object relations
		* Cognitive Development Theory
		* Theory of Moral Development
		* A Nursing Model-Hildegard E.Peplau
		Stress and its management
		* An introduction to the concepts of stress
		* Psychological Adaptation to stress
IV	5	* Stress as a Biological Response
		* Stress as an Environmental Event.
		* Stress as Transaction between the Individual and the Environment
		* Stress management.
		Therapeutic communication and interpersonal relationship
	10	* Review communication process, factors affecting communication
		* Communication with individuals and in groups
		* Techniques of therapeutic communication-touch therapy
		* Barrier of communication with specific reference to psychopathology
		* Therapeutic attitudes
		* Dynamics of a therapeutic Nurse-client relationship; Therapeutic use of self Gaining self-awareness
V		* Therapeutic nurse-patient relationship its phases; Conditions essential to development of a therapeutic relationship
		* Therapeutic impasse and its management
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Breaking bad news
		* Colluzion
		* Empathy
		* Listening: active & passive
		* Framing questions
1	1	

		Assertive Training
		* Assertive Communication
		* Basic Human Rights
		* Response Patterns
VI	10	(Nonassertive Behavior Assertive Behavior Aggressive Behavior Passive-Aggressive Behavior)
		* Behavioral Components of Assertive Behavior
		* Techniques that Promote Assertive Behavior
		* Thought-Stopping Techniques Method. Role of The Nurse
		Promoting Self-Esteem
		* Components of Self-Concept
VII	10	* The Development of Self-Esteem
		* The Manifestations of Low-Self-Esteem Boundaries
		* Role of The Nurse
		Women and Mental Health
VIII	5	* Normal reaction to conception, pregnancy and puerperium
VIII	5	* Problems related to conception, pregnancy and puerperium and its management.
		* Counselling Premarital, marital and genetic
		The nursing process in psychiatric/mental health nursing
		* Mental health assessment- History taking, mental status examination
		* Physical and neurological examination
		* Psychometric assessment
		* Investigations, Diagnosis and Differential diagnosis
		* Interpretation of investigations
		* Nurse's role
		* Nursing case management
IX	10	* Critical pathways of care
		* Documentation
		* Problem-oriented recording
		* Focus charting
		* The PIE method
		Transgender Curriculum
		* Harmful Psychiatry practices to LGBTQI
		* Mental health issues selective to LGBTQI
		* Good mental health practices for LGBTQI

		Psycho social and physical therapies
		* Individual therapy
		* Behavioural Therapy- Relaxation therapy, cognitive therapy, positive, negative reinforcement, bio-feedback, guided imagery, ab-reactive therapy
		* Group Therapy
		* Family Therapy
		* Milieu Therapy
X	35	* The Therapeutic Community
		* Occupational therapy
		* Recreational therapy
		* Play therapy
		* Music therapy
		* Light therapy
		* Color therapy
		* Aroma therapy
		Electroconvulsive Therapy
	5	* Historical Perspectives
		* Indications
XI		* Contraindications
		* Mechanisms of Action
		* Side Effects
		* Risks Associated with Electroconvulsive Therapy
		* The Role of The Nurse in Electroconvulsive Therapy
		Psychopharmacology
		* Historical Perspectives
		* Role of a Nurse in Psychopharmacological Therapy
XII		* Antianxiety Agents
	10	* Antidepressants Agents
		* Mood stabilizers
		* Antipsychotics
		* Sedative-Hypnotics
		* Central Nervous System Stimulants
		* Future developments

		Alternative systems of medicine in mental health
		* Types of Therapies
		* Herbal Medicine
		* Unani
		* Siddha
XIII	15	* Homeopathic
	15	* Acupressure and Acupuncture
		* Diet and Nutrition
		* Chiropractic Medicine
		* Therapeutic Touch and Massage
		* Yoga
		* Pet Therapy

Practical

Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Acute Psychiatric Ward	4	120
2	Chronic Psychiatric ward	4	120
3	Psychiatric Emergency Unit	2	60
4	OPD	2	60
5	Family Psychiatric Unit	2	60
6	Community Mental Health Unit	4	120
7	Rehabilitation / Occupational Therapy Unit/Half way home/ Day care centre	4	120
	Total	22	660

Student Activities

History taking

- * Mental health assessment
- * Psychometric assessment
- * Personality assessment / Process recording
- * Therapies- Group Therapy / Family Therapy
- * Psychotherapy Milieu Therapy
- * The Therapeutic Community / Occupational therapy

- * Recreational therapy/ Play therapy
- * Music therapy / Pet therapy
- * Counseling Assisted ECT / Assisted EEG / Case studies
- * Case presentation / Project work
- * Socio and psycho drama / Field visits

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1. Kapoor, Textbook of Psychiatric Nursing,

Suggested References:

- 1. Boyd (MA), Psychiatric Nursing, LWW, London, 3rd Edition, 2005.
- 2. Bhatia (MS), Essentials of Psychiatry, CBJ publishers and distributors, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2000.
- 3. Sadock (BJ), Textbook of Psychiatry, LWW, Philadelphia...
- 4. Straight A's Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing, LWW, Philadelphia.
- 5. Fortinesh (KM), Psychiatric Nursing Care, Mosby, 4th Edition, 2000.
- 6. Shives(LS),BasicConceptsofPsychiatricMentalHealthNursingLWW,Philadelphia,7thEdition, 2005.
- 7. Mohr (WK), Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, LWW, Philadelphia, 6th Edition, 2007.
- 8. Stuart (GW), Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing, Elsevier, 8th Edition, 2005
- 9. Sreevani (R), A Guide To Mental Health And Psychiatric Nursing, Jaypee
- 10. Fitzpatrick (JJ), Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Research Digest, Springer
- 11. Lagerquist (SL), Psychiatric Mental Health, Lippincott
- 12. Ahuja (N), A Short Text Book of Psychiatry, Jaypee, 5th Edition
- 13. Namboodiri (UMD), Concise Text Book of Psychiatry, Elsevier, 2nd Edition
- 14. Bakshi (JPS), Manual of Psychiatry, Cosmic Healers
- 15. Clinton (M), Mental Health & Nursing Practice, Prentice Hall
- 16. Lalitha (K), Mental Health And Psychiatric Nursing
- 17. Breakey (WR), Integrated Mental Health Services, Oxford
- 18. Frisch (NC), Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, Delmer



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – I

MENTAL HEALTH NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. a) Define Mental Health Nursing. (2)
 - b) Describe the concept of Normalcy and Abnormalcy with reference to mental health. (3)
 - c) List the Principles of Mental Health Nursing and explain any three principles in detail. (10)
- 2. a) What are the objectives of National Mental Health Programme in India? (5)
 - b) Discuss the salient measures taken by Government of India to achieve these objectives. (5)
 - c) Explain the role of Nurse in Community Mental Health Programme. (5)
- 3. a) Define Communication. (3)
 - b) Discuss the role of communication in the different phases of nurse patient relationship. (7)
 - c) Explain the factors that determine an effective nurse patient relationship. (5)

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. Discuss the role of Neurotransmitters in the causation of mental health disorders.
- 2. Explain Behavior therapy with an appropriate example.
- 3. Electroconvulsive Therapy indications & complications.
- 4. The concept of Johari's window.
- 5. Explain the principles of Genetic Counseling
- 6. Discuss Psychoanalytic Theory of development.
- 7. Role of nurse in the care of patients on Antipsychotic medications.

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - I COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :	
	Theory : 150 Hours	
	Practical: 650 Hours	
	Total : 800 Hours	

Course Description:

The course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Community Health Nursing. It would help students to appreciate holistic life style of individuals, families &groups and develop skills to function as Community Health Nurse Specialist/practitioner. It would further enable student to function as an educator, manager and researcher in the field of Community Health nursing.

Objectives:

- 1. Appreciate the history and development in the field of Community Health and Community Health Nursing.
- 2. Appreciate role of individuals and families in promoting health of the Community.
- 3. Perform physical, developmental and nutritional assessment of individuals, families and groups.
- 4. Apply the concepts of promotive, preventive, curative and rehabilitative aspects of health while providing care to the people.
- 5. Apply nursing process approach while providing care to individuals, families, groups and community.
- 6. Integrate the concepts of family centered nursing approach while providing care to the community.
- 7. Recognize and participate in the management of emergencies, epidemics and disasters.
- 8. Apply recent technologies and care modalities while delivering community health nursing care.
- 9. Appreciate legal and ethical issues pertaining to community health nursing care.
- 10. Conduct community health nursing care projects.
- 11. Participate in planning, implementation and evaluation of various national health and family welfare programmes at local, state and the national level.
- 12. Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the community settings.
- 13. Participate effectively as a member of Community Health team.
- 14. Coordinate and collaborate with various agencies operating in the community by using inter sectoral approach.
- 15. Teach community health nursing to undergraduates, in-service nurses and the community health workers.
- 16. Demonstrate leadership and managerial abilities in community health nursing practice.

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction:
		* Historical development of Community Health and Community health Nursing
		* World and India, various health and family welfare committees
		* Current status, trends and challenges of Community Health Nursing
		* Health status of the Community-community diagnosis
		* Scope of Community health Nursing practice
		* Ethical and legal issues
		* Socio-cultural issues in Community health Nursing
I	10	* National Policies, plans and programmes
		* National health policy
		* National Population policy
		* National Health and welfare Programmes
		* National Health goals/ indicators/ Millennium developmental goals(MDG)/
		Strategies
		* Planning process: Five year plans
		* National Rural Health Mission
		* Panchayat raj institutions
		Health
		* Concepts, issues
		* Determinants
		* Measurements
II	10	* Alternate systems for health promotion and management of health problems
11	10	* Health economics
		* Health technology
		* Genetics and health
		* Waste disposal
		* Eco system
	15	Population dynamics and control
		* Demography
III		* Transition and theories of population
		* National population policy
		* National population programmes
		* Population control and related programmes
		* Methods of family limiting and spacing
		* Research, Census, National Family Health Survey

		Community health Nursing
		* Philosophy, Aims, Objectives, Concepts, Scope, Principles, Functions
		* Community health Nursing theories and models
		* Quality assurance: Community health Nursing standards ,competencies,
		* Monitoring community health nursing, nursing audits
		* Family nursing and Family centered nursing approach
		* Family health nursing process
		* Family health assessment
		Diagnosis
IV	30	Planning
		Intervention
		Evaluation
		* Nursing care for special groups: children, adolescents, adults, women, elderly,
		physically and mentally challenged- Urban and rural population at large.
		* Community nutrition
		* Concept, role and responsibilities of community health Nurse practitioners / nurse midwifery practitioners-decision making skills, professionalism, legal Issues
		Palliative Curriculum
		* Nursing care for patient with Chronic/ Progressive/Advanced illness.
		Maternal and neonatal care
V	45	* IMNCI(Integrated Management of Neonatal And Childhood Illnesses) module
		* Skilled Birth Attendant (SBA) module.
VI	15	* Disaster nursing (INC module on Reaching out: Nursing Care in emergencies)
		Information, education and communication
		* IEC/BCC: Principles and strategies
	10	* Communication Skills
VII		* Management information and evaluation system: Records and reports
V 11		* Information technology
		* Tele-medicine and tele-nursing
		* Journalism
		* Mass media & Folk media

VIII	15	Health care delivery system: * Urban, rural, tribal and difficult areas * Health organization: National, State, District, CHC, PHC, Sub Centre, Village * Functions, Staffing, pattern of assistance, layout, drugs, equipments and supplies. * Roles and Responsibilities of DPHNO
		* Critical review of functioning of various levels, evaluation studies, recommendations and nursing perspectives * Alternative systems of medicine * Training and supervision of health workers * Health agencies: NGO's, Roles and functions * Inter-sectoral coordination * Public private partnership * Challenges of health care delivery system

Practical

Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Sub-centre, PHC, CHC	12	360
2	District family welfare bureau	1	30
3	Urban centers	6	180
4	Field visits	3	90
	Total	22	660

Student Activities

- Identification of community leaders and resource persons (community mapping). Community health survey.
- Community health nursing process- individual, family and special groups and community Counseling.
- Health education campaign, exhibition, folk media, preparation of IEC materials.
- Organizing and participating in special clinics/camps and national health and welfare programmes
- Organize at least one health and family welfare mela /fair (all stalls of national health and family welfare activities should be included).
- Estimation of Vital health statistics Exercise. Drill for disaster preparedness.
- Organize at least one in-service education to ANM's/LHV/PHN/HW.
- Nutrition Exercise on nutritional assessment on dietary planning.
- Demonstration and education for various age groups.
- Filling up of Records, reports and registers maintained at SC/PHC/CHC Assist women in self breast examination.
- Conduct antenatal examination. Conduct vaginal examination. Conduct deliveries.
- Post natal visits.
- Perform Episiotomy and suturing. Prepare Pap smear.
- Conduct Insertion/Removal of IUD. Blood Slide preparation.
- Field visits.
- Maintenance of log book for various activities.

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1. Park (JE), Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine, Bhanarsidas Bhanot Publishers, Jabalpur, 19th Edition, 2007.

Suggested Reference:

- 1. Stanhope(M), Public Health Nursing: Population-centered Health Care in the Community, Elsevier, 7th Edition, 2008.
- 2. Rao (KS), Introduction to Community Health Nursing, S.I.Publications, Chennai, 1989.
- 3. T.N.A.I., A Community Nursing Manual, New Gian Offset Press, New Delhi, 1989.
- 4. Allender, Community Health Nursing: Promoting & protecting the Public's Health, Lippincott, 6thEdition.
- 5. Piyush, Textbook of Preventive and social Medicine, CBS, 2nd Edition.
- 6. Clark, Community Nursing, Reston Publishing Company Inc., Virginia.
- 7. Freeman, Community Health Nursing Practice, W.B.Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- 8. Ghosh, Manual of Social and Preventive Medicine, Vijaya Publishing House, Calcutta.
- 9. Kamalam .S, Essentials in Community Health Nursing Practice, JP Brothers, New Delhi.



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. a. Enumerate the nutritional problems in public health in India. (3)
 - b. Describe briefly about community health nutrition programmes. (5)
 - c. As a community health Nurse, how will you organize, evaluate and monitor nutrition programmes. (7)
- 2. a. Elicit about IMNCI. (3)
 - b. Explain the assessment and classification of sick infant of one month as per IMNCI (5)
 - c. Elaborate the nursing management of infant with severe jaundice in the community as per IMNCI. (7)
- 3. a. Describe the aspects of disaster management. (3)
 - b. Explain briefly about triage in disaster management. (5)
 - c. Describe the role of community health nurse in disaster rehabilitation. (7)

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. Theories of population.
- 2. Health economics.
- 3. Public Private Partnership.
- 4. Telemedicine and Telenursing.
- 5. eventh 5 year plan.
- 6. Quality Assurance.
- 7. Millennium Development Goal.

NURSING RESEARCH AND STATISTICS INCLUDING BIOSTATISTICS

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 100 Hours
	Total : 250 Hours

PART-A: NURSING RESEARCH

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 100 Hours
	Practical: 50 Hours
	Total : 150 Hours

Course Description:

The course is designed to assist the students to acquire an understanding of the research methodology and statistical methods as a basis for identifying research problem, planning and implementing a research plan. It will further enable the students to evaluate research studies and utilize research findings to improve quality of nursing practice, education and management.

General Objectives:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- 1. Define basic research terms and concepts.
- 2. Review literature utilizing various sources
- 3. Describe research methodology
- 4. Develop a research proposal.
- 5. Conduct a research study.
- 6. Communicate research findings
- 7. Utilize research findings
- 8. Critically evaluate nursing research studies.
- 9. Write scientific paper for publication.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

TT '	Но	urs	
Unit	Theory	Practical	Course Content
I	10	30	Introduction: * Methodsofacquiringknowledgeproblemsolvingandscientificmethod. * Research Definition, characteristics, purposes, kinds of research * Historical Evolution of research in nursing * Basic research terms * Scopeofnursingresearch:areas, problems in nursing, health and social research * Concept of evidence based practice * Ethics in research * Overview of Research process
II	5	5	Review of Literature * Importance, purposes, sources, * Criteria for selection of resources and * Steps in reviewing literature.
III	12		 Research Approaches and designs * Type: Quantitative and Qualitative * Historical, survey and experimental Characteristics, types advantages and disadvantages * Qualitative: Phenomenology, grounded theory, Ethnography
IV	10	5	Research problem: * Identification of research problem * Formulation of problem statement and research objectives * Definition of terms * Assumptions and delimitations * Identification of variables * Hypothesis definition, formulation and types.
V	5	5	Developing theoretical / conceptual framework. * Theories: Nature, characteristics, Purpose and uses * Using, testing and developing conceptual framework, models and theories. * Application of conceptual framework

			Sampling
			* Population and sample
			* Factors influencing sampling
VI	6		* Sampling techniques
			* Sample size
			* Probability and sampling error
			* Problems of sampling
			Tools and methods of Data collection :
			* Concepts of data collection
VII	20	10	* Data sources, methods/techniques quantitative and qualitative.
VII	20	10	* Toolsfordatacollectiontypes, characteristics and their development
			* Validity and reliability of tools
			* Procedure for data collection
			Implementing research plan
VIII	5		* Pilot Study, review research plan (design).,
111	J		* Planning for data collection, administration of tool/interventions,
			collection of data
			Analysis and interpretation of data
			* Plan for data analysis: quantitative and qualitative
	4.0	4.0	* Preparing data for computer analysis and presentation.
XI	10	10	* Statistical analysis
			* Interpretation of data
			* Conclusion and generalizations
			* Summary and discussion
			Reporting and utilizing research findings:
			* Communication of research results; oral and written
X	10		* Writing research report purposes, methods and stylevan couver,
			* American Psychological Association(APA), Campbell etc
			* Writing scientific articles for publication: purposes &Style
XI	3	8	Critical analysis of research reports and articles
XII	4	7	Developing and presenting a research proposal

Activities:

- Annotated Bibliography of research reports and articles. Review of literature of selected topic and reporting
- Formulation of problem statement, objective and hypothesis Developing theoretical/conceptual framework.
- Preparation of a sample research tool
- Analysis and interpretation of given data
- Developing and presenting research proposal Journal club presentation
- Critical evaluation of selected research studies
- Writing a scientific paper.

Method of Teaching

- Lecture-cum-discussion Seminar/Presentations Project
- Class room exercises Journal club

Methods of Evaluation

- Quiz, Tests (Term)
- Assignments/Term paper Presentations
- Project work

PART - B: STATISTICS INCLUDING BIOSTATISTICS

Placement : FIRST YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 50 Hours
	Practical: 50 Hours
	Total : 100 Hours

Course Description:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to develop an understanding of the statistical methods and apply them in conducting research studies in nursing.

General Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the basic concepts related to statistics
- 2. Describe the scope of statistics in health and nursing
- 3. Organize tabulate and present data meaningfully.
- 4. Use descriptive and inferential statistics to predict results.
- 5. Draw conclusions of the study and predict statistical significance of the results.
- 6. Describe vital health statistics and their use in health related research.
- 7. Use statistical packages for data analysis.

COURSE CONTENT:

T T •	Но	ours	
Unit	Theory	Practical	Course Content
			Introduction:
			* Concepts, types, significance and scope of statistics.
			* Meaning of data sample, parameter.
	10	20	* Type and levels of data and their measurement
I	10	30	* Organization and presentation of data
			* Tabulation of data;
			* Frequency distribution
			* Graphical and tabular presentations.
			Measures of central tendency :
,,	4	4	* Mean,
II	4	4	* Median,
			* Mode
			Measures of variability:
			* Range,
	4	5	* Percentiles,
III			* average deviation,
			* quartile deviation,
			* standard deviation
			Normal Distribution :
IV	3	2	* Probability, characteristics and application of normal probability curve;
			* sampling error.
			Measures of relationship:
			* Correlation need and meaning
$ _{V}$	6	8	* Rank order correlation;
v	0	ŏ	* Scatter diagram method
			* Product moment correlation
			* Simple linear regression analysis and prediction.
			Designs and meaning:
VI	5	2	* Experimental designs
			* Comparison in pairs, randomized block design, Latin squares.
			Significance of Statistic and Significance of difference between two Statistics (Testing hypothesis)
VII	8	10	* Non parametric test Chi-square test, Sign, median test,
			* Mann Whitney test.
			* Parametric test 't' test, ANOVA, MANOVA, ANCOVA

			Use of statistical methods in psychology and education:
			* Scaling Z Score, Z Scaling
VIII	5	5	* Standard Score and T Score
			* Reliability of test Scores: test-retest method, parallel forms, split half method.
			Application of statistics in health:
IX	4	2	* Ratios, Rates, Trends
	4	2	* Vital health statistics Birth and death rates.
			* Measures related to fertility, morbidity and mortality
X	4	8	Use of Computers for data analysis
	+	0	* Use of statistical package.

Activities:

- Exercises on organization and tabulation of data Graphical and tabular presentation of data
- Calculation of descriptive and inferential statistics (chi square, t-test, correlation) Practice in using statistical package
- Computing vital health statistics

Methods of Teaching:

- Lecture-cum-discussion
- Demonstration on data organization, tabulation, calculation of statistics, use of statistical package, Classroom exercises, organization and tabulation of data
- Computing Descriptive and inferential statistics; vital and health statistics and use of computer for data entry and analysis using statistical package.

Methods of Evaluation

• Test, Classroom statistical exercises.

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1. Mahajan (BK), Methods in Biostatistics, Jaypee, 6th Edition.

Suggested Reference:

- 1. Rao (S), Introduction to Biostatistics & Research methods, Richard, 4th Edition.
- 2. Rao (V), A manual of Statistical and Anthropology, Jaypee, 2nd Edition.
- 3. Norman, Biostatistics, B.C Decker, 2nd Edition.
- 4. Rao, Applied Statistics in Health Sciences, Jaypee.
- 5. Neg (KS), Biostatistics, AITBS.
- 6. Walsh (M), Introduction to Nursing Research, Nelson Thornes

- 7. Streubert (HJ), Qualitative Research in Nursing, Lippincott, 2nd Edition
- 8. Morse (JM), Nursing Research, Nelson Thornes, 2nd Edition
- 9. Nagarajan (K), Research Methodology in Education, RAM
- 10. Singh (Y.K), Research Methodology Techniques and Trends, APH
- 11. Stommel (M), Clinical Research (LWW)
- 12. Basanvanthappa (BT), Nursing Research, Jaypee, 2nd Edition
- 13. Burns (N), Understanding Nursing Research, Saunders, 2nd Edition
- 14. Grenn (MR), The Human Embryo Research Debates, Oxford
- 15. Young (A), Connections Nursing Research Theory and Practice, Mosby
- 16. Polit (DF), Nursing Research, 8th Edition
- 17. Parahoo (K), Nursing Research, Palgrave Macmillan, 2nd Edition



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

I Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

NURSING RESEARCH & STATISTICS

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

NURSING RESEARCH

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. Explain the types of Research and differentiate between prospective and retrospective studies. (5+10)
- 2. Define Sampling. Discuss the various sampling techniques. (2+13)
- II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5 = 30

- 3. Discuss the principles of Research Ethics.
- 4. Explain the purpose of nursing research.
- 5. Describe the steps involved in the Review of literature.
- 6. Explain the Time series design with an example.

SECTION - B

(30 MARKS)

STATISTICS INCLUDING BIOSTATISTICS

III. Answer all the following questions:

1x10=10

7. Calculate the mean, median, mode and SD: 3, 5, 7, 8, 7, 8, 9, 12, 11, 10

IV. Answer any 4 of the following questions:

4x5=20

- 8. Bar Diagram and Histogram
- 9. Probability
- 10. General Fertility Rate (GFR) and standardized Death Rate (SDR)
- 11. Standard Error and Sampling Error.
- 12. Observation as a method of data collection.

II YEAR

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

SUB SPECIALITY - CARDIO VASCULAR AND THORACIC NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of cardiovascular and thoracic nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various cardio medical and surgical conditions. It will enable the student to function as Cardio vascular and Thoracic Nurse practitioner/specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager and researcher in the field of cardio vascular and thoracic nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1. Appreciate trends and issues related to cardio vascular and thoracic Nursing.
- 2. Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of cardio vascular and thoracic conditions.
- 3. Participate in national health programs for health promotion, prevention and rehabilitation of patients with cardio vascular and thoracic conditions.
- 4. Perform physical, psychosocial & spiritual assessment.
- 5. Assist in various diagnostic, therapeutic and surgical procedures.
- 6. Apply nursing process in providing comprehensive care to patients with cardio vascular and thoracic conditions.
- 7. Demonstrate advance skills/competence in managing patients with cardio vascular and thoracic conditions including Advance Cardiac Life Support.
- 8. Describe the various drugs used in cardio vascular and thoracic conditions and nurses responsibility.
- 9. Demonstrate skill in handling various equipments/gadgets used for critical care of cardio vascular and thoracic patients.
- 10. Appreciate team work & coordinate activities related to patient care.
- 11. Practice infection control measures.
- 12. Identify emergencies and complications & take appropriate measures.
- 13. Discuss the legal and ethical issues in cardio vascular and thoracic nursing.
- 14. Assist patients and their family to cope with emotional distress, grief, anxiety and spiritual needs.

- 15. Appreciate the role of alternative system of medicine in care of patient.
- 16. Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of cardio vascular and thoracic nursing.
- 17. Identify the sources of stress and manage burnout syndrome among health care providers.
- 18. Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 19. Design a layout of ICCU and ICTU and develop standards for cardiovascular and thoracic nursing practice.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction:
		Historical development, trends and issues in the field of cardiology.
		Cardio vascular and thoracic conditions major health problem.
Ι	10	Concepts, principles and nursing perspectives
		Ethical and legal issues
		Evidence based nursing and its application in cardio vascular and thoracic
		nursing (to be incorporated in all the units)
		Epidemiology
		Risk factors: hereditary, psycho social factors, hypertension, smoking, obesity,
		diabetes mellitus etc
II	5	Health promotion, disease prevention, Life style modification
		National health programs related to cardio vascular and thoracic conditions
		Alternate system of medicine
		Complementary therapies
		Review of anatomy and physiology of cardio vascular and respiratory system
		Review of anatomy and physiology of heart, lung, thoracic cavity and blood
III	5	vessels. Embryology of heart and lung.
111]	Coronary circulation
		Hemodynamics and electro physiology of heart.
		Bio-chemistry of blood in relation to cardio pulmonary function.
		Assessment and Diagnostic Measures:
		History taking
		Physical assessment
		Heart rate variability: Mechanisms, measurements, pattern, factors, impact of
		interventions on HRV
		Diagnostic tests
		Hemodynamic monitoring: Technical aspects, monitoring, functional
IV	20	hemodynamic indices, ventricular function indices, output measurements
		(Arterial and swan Ganz monitoring). Blood gases and its significance, oxygen
		supply and demand
		Radiologic examination of the chest: interpretation, chest film findings
		Electro cardiography(ECG): electrical conduction through the heart, basic
		electrocardiography, 12 lead electrocardiogram, axis determination
		- ECG changes in: intraventricular conduction abnormalities - Arrhythmias,
		ischemia, injury and infarction, atrial and ventricular enlargement, electrolyte

		imbalance
		Echocardiography: technical aspects, special techniques, echocardiography of
		cardiac structures in health and disease, newer techniques
		Nuclear and other imaging studies of the heart: Magnetic Resonance Imaging.
		Cardio electrophysiology procedures: diagnostic studies, interventional and
		catheter ablation, nursing care
		Exercise testing: indications and objectives, safety and personnel, pretest
		considerations, selection, interpretation, test termination, recovery period
		Cardiac catheterization: indications, contraindications, patient preparation,
		procedure, interpretation of data
		Pulmonary function test: Bronchoscopy and graphies
		Interpretation of diagnostic measures
		Nurse's role in diagnostic tests
		Laboratory tests using blood: Blood specimen collection, Cardiac markers,
		Blood lipids, Hematologic studies, Blood cultures, Coagulation studies, Arterial
		blood gases, Blood Chemistries, cardiac enzyme studies, Serum Concentration
		of Selected drugs.
		Interpretation and role of nurse
		Cardiac disorders and nursing management:
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology,
		treatment modalities and nursing management of:
		Hypertension
		Coronary Artery Disease.
		Angina of various types.
V	25	Cardiomegaly
		Myocardial Infarction, Congestive cardiac failure
		Heart Failure, Pulmonary Edema, Shock.
		Rheumatic heart disease and other Valvular Diseases
		Inflammatory Heart Diseases, Infective Endocarditis, Myocarditis, Pericarditis.
		Cardiomyopathy, dilated, restrictive, hypertrophic.
		Arrhythmias, heart block associated illnesses
		Altered pulmonary conditions
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related
VI	10	pathophysiology, treatment modalities and nursing management of:
		Bronchitis
		Bronchial asthma
		Bronchiectasis

		Pneumonias
		Lung abscess, lung tumour
		Pulmonary tuberculosis, fibrosis, pneumoconiosis etc
		Pleuritis, effusion
		Pneumo, haemo and pyothorax
		Interstitial Lung Disease
		Cystic fibrosis
		Acute and Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (conditions leading to)
		Cor pulmonale
		Acute respiratory failure
		Adult respiratory distress syndrome
		Pulmonary embolism
		Pulmonary Hypertension
		Vascular disorders and nursing management
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology,
		treatment modalities and nursing management of:
		Disorders of arteries
		Disorders of the aorta
		Aortic Aneurysms,
VII	10	Aortic dissection
		Raynaud's phenomenon
		Peripheral arterial disease of the lower extremities
		Venous thrombosis
		Varicose veins
		Chronic venous insufficiency and venous leg ulcers
		Pulmonary embolism
		Cardio thoracic emergency interventions
		CPR- BLS and ALS
		Use of ventilator, defibrillator, pacemaker
VIII	10	Post resuscitation care.
V 1111	10	Care of the critically ill patients
		Psychosocial and spiritual aspects of care
		Stress management; ICU psychosis
		Role of nurse

Nursing care of a patient with obstructive airway Assessment Use of artificial airway Endotracheal intubation, tracheostomy and its care Complication, minimum cuff leak, securing tubes Oxygen delivery systems. Nasal Cannula Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Use of artificial airway Endotracheal intubation, tracheostomy and its care Complication, minimum cuff leak, securing tubes Oxygen delivery systems. Nasal Cannula Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Endotracheal intubation, tracheostomy and its care Complication, minimum cuff leak, securing tubes Oxygen delivery systems. Nasal Cannula Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Complication, minimum cuff leak, securing tubes Oxygen delivery systems. Nasal Cannula Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Oxygen delivery systems. Nasal Cannula Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Nasal Cannula Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Oxygen mask, Venturi mask IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
IX 10 Partial rebreathing bag
Bi-PAP and C-PAP masks
Uses, advantages, disadvantages, nursing implications of each.
Mechanical Ventilation
Principles of mechanical ventilation
Types of mechanical ventilation and ventilators.
Modes of ventilation, advantage, disadvantage, complications.
PEEP therapy, indications, physiology, and complications. Weaningoff the ventila
Nursing assessment and interventions of ventilated patient.
Congenital Heart Diseases,
Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnois, prognosis, related pathophysiolog
treatment modalities and nursing management of:
Embryological development of heart.
Classification cyanotic and acyanotic heart disease.
Tetralogy of Fallots.
Atrial Septal Defect, Ventricular Septal Defect., Eisenmenger'scomplex.
X 10 Patent ductus arteriosus, AP window
Truncus Arteriosus.
Transposition of great arteries.
Total Anomaly of Pulmonary Venous Connection.
Pulmonary stenosis, atresia.
Coarctation of aorta.
Ebstein's anomaly
Double outlet right ventricle, Single ventricle, Hypoplastic leftheart syndrome.

		Pharmacology
		Review
		Pharmacokinetics
		Analgesics/Anti inflammatory agents
		Antibiotics, antiseptics
		Drug reaction & toxicity
		Drugs used in cardiac emergencies
		Blood and blood components
		Antithrombolytic agents
		Inotropic agents
		Beta-blocking agents
XI	10	Calcium channel blockers.
	10	Vaso constrictors
		Vaso dilators
		ACE inhibitors.
		Anticoagulents
		Antiarrhythmic drugs.
		Anti hypertensives
		Diuretics
		Sedatives and tranquilizers.
		Digitalis.
		Antilipemics
		Principles of drug administration, role and responsibilities of nurses
		and care of drugs
		Nursing Care of patient undergoing cardio thoracic surgery
		Indications, selection of patient
		Preoperative assessment and preparation; counseling.
		Intraoperative care: Principles of open heart surgery, equipment, anaesthesia,
		cardiopulmonary bypass.
		Surgical procedures for Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting, recentadvances and
XII	20	types of grafts, Valve replacement or reconstruction, cardiac transplant,
		Palliative surgery and different Stents, vascularsurgery, other recent advances.
		Thoracic surgery: lobectomy, pneumonectomy, tumour excision etc
		Immediate postoperative care : assessment, post operative problemsand
		interventions : Bleeding, Cardiac tamponade, Low cardiacoutput, Infarction,
		Pericardial effusion, Pleural effusion, Pneumothorax, Haemothorax,
		Coagulopathy, Thermal imbalance, Inadequate., ventilation/perfusion,

		Neurological problems, renal problems, Psychological problems.
XIII		Chest physiotherapy
	20	Nursing interventions- life style modification, complementary therapy /
AIII	20	alternative systems of medicine.
		Intermediate and late post operative care after CABG, valve surgery,others.
		Follow up care
		Cardiac rehabilitation
		Process
		Physical evaluation
XIV	5	Life style modification
		Physical conditioning for cardiovascular efficiency through exercise
		Counseling
		Follow up care
		Intensive Coronary Care Unit/intensive cardio thoracic unit:
		Quality assurance
		Standards, Protocols, Policies, Procedures
	5	Infection control; Standard safety measures
		Nursing audit
XV		Design of ICCU/ICTU
		Staffing; cardiac team
		Burn out syndrome
		Nurse's role in the management of I.C.C.U and ICTU.
		Mobile coronary care unit.
		Planning inservice educational programme and teaching

Practical

Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Cardio thoracic - Medical	4	120
	- Surgical	4	120
2	OTs (Cardiac and thoracic)	4	120
3	Casualty	2	60
4	Diagnostic labs including cath	2	60
5	ICCU	4	120
6	ICU	4	120
7	CCU	4	120
8	Paediatric Intensive	2	60
9	OPD	2	60
	Total	32	960

Essential Nursing Skills

Procedures Observed

- 1. Echo cardiogram
- 2. Ultrasound
- 3. Monitoring JVP, CVP
- 4. CT SCAN
- 5. MRI
- 6. Pet SCAN
- 7. Angiography
- 8. Cardiac cathetrisation
- 9. Angioplasty
- 10. Various Surgeries
- 11. Any other

I. Procedures Assisted

- 1. Arterial blood gas analysis
- 2. Thoracentesis

- 3. Lung biopsy
- 4. Computer assisted tomography (CAT Scan)
- 5. M.R.I.
- 6. Pulmonary angiography
- 7. Bronchoscopy
- 8. Pulmonary function test
- 9. ET tube insertion
- 10. Tracheostomy tube insertion
- 11. Cardiac catheterisation
- 12. Angiogram
- 13. Defibrillation
- 14. Treadmill test
- 15. Echo cardiography
- 16. Doppler ultrasound
- 17. Cardiac surgery
- 18. Insertion of chest tube
- 19. CVP Monitoring
- 20. Measuring pulmonary artery pressure by Swan-Ganz Catheter
- 21. Cardiac Pacing

II. Procedures Performed

- 1. Preparation of assessment tool for CT client (Cardiac, thoracic and vascular).
- 2. ECG Recording, Reading, Identification of abnormalities
- 3. Oxygen therapy Cylinder, central supply, Catheter, nasal canula, mask, tent through ET and Tracheostomy tube manual resuscitation bag.
- 4. Mechanical ventilation
- 5. Spiro meter
- 6. Tuberculin skin test
- 7. Aerosal therapy
- 8. Nebulizer therapy
- 9. Water seal drainage
- 10. Chest physiotheray including Breathing ExercisesCoughing ExercisesPercussion & Vibration
- 11. Suctioning Oropharyngeal, nasotracheal, Endotrachieal through tracheostomy tube
- 12. Artificial airway cuff maintenance
- 13. CPR

- 14. Care of client on ventilator
- 15. Identification of different -

Arrhythmias

Abnormal pulses respirations B.P. Variation

Heart sounds Breath sounds

- 16. Pulse oxymetry
- 17. Introduction of intracath
- 18. Bolus I.V. Injection
- 19. Life line
- 20. Maintenance of "Heplock"
- 21. Subcutaneous of Heparin
- 22. Obtaining leg measurements to detect early swelling inthrombophlebetes
- 23. Identification of Humans signs
- 24. Buergen Allen exercises

References:

- 1. Lippincott, Cardiovascular Care, LWW, New Delhi, 2nd Ed, 2009.
- 2. Gupta (V), Fundamentals of ECG, Arya, New Delhi, 2nd Ed, 2009.
- 3. Vodak (P), Exercising for a Healthy, Orient Paper Backs, New Delhi, 1st Ed, 1995.
- 4. Woods (SL), Cardiac Nursing, LWW, New York, 5th Ed, 2005.
- 5. Luthra (A), ECG Made Easy, Jaypee, New Delhi, 3rd Ed, 2008.
- 6. Koley (TK), Bed Side Interpretation of ECG, Academa, New Delhi, 1st Ed, 2004.
- 7. Constant (J), Essentials of Bedside Cardiology, Humana Press, New Delhi, 2nd Ed, 2007.
- 8. Julian (DG), Cardiology, Elsevier, London, 8th Ed, 2005.



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II - MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING CARDIO VASCULAR & THORACIC NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- a) Classify Valvular Heart Disease. (3)
- b) Describe in detail the pathophysiology, clinical manifestations and Nursing Care of a patient with Mitral Regurgitation. (12)
- 2. a) Explain the pathophysiology of Bronchial Asthma (5)
 - b) Discuss the nursing management plan for a patient with acute severe asthma (10)
- 3. a) Discuss the nursing challenges involved in monitoring a patient with Cardiac tamponade. (7)
 - b) Draw the nursing care plan for a patient, in the 1st 48 hours, following Ventricular septal defect closure (8)

SECTION - B

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5=30

- 1. ACE inhibitors for control of Hypertension.
- 2. Mobile cardiac unit.
- 3. Arterial blood gas analysis.
- 4. Nursing care of patient with Endo tracheal tube in situ.
- 5. Nursing care of patient with Inter costal drainage.
- 6. Nursing care of patient with Permanent pace maker.
- 7. Deep Venous thrombosis

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING - CRITICAL CARE NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth knowledge in the field of Critical care Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in caring for critically ill patients. It will enable the student to function as critical care nurse practitioner/ specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager and researcher in the field of Critical Care Nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Appreciate trends and issues related to Critical Care Nursing.
- 2. Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of critically ill patients.
- 3. Describe the various drugs used in critical care and nurses responsibility.
- 4. Perform physical, psychosocial & spiritual assessment.
- 5. Demonstrate advance skills/competence in managing critically ill patients including Advance Cardiac Life Support.
- 6. Demonstrate skill in handling various equipments/gadgets used for critical care.
- 7. Provide comprehensive care that encompasses palliative care to critically ill adults including transgender.
- 8. Appreciate team work & coordinate activities related to patient care.
- 9. Practice infection control measures.
- 10. Assess and manage pain.
- 11. Identify complications & take appropriate measures.
- 12. Discuss the legal and ethical issues in critical care nursing
- 13. Assist patients and their family to cope with emotional distress, spiritual, grief and anxiety.
- 14. Assist in various diagnostic, therapeutic and surgical procedures.
- 15. Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of critical care nursing.
- 16. Identify the sources of stress and manage burnout syndrome amonghealth care providers.
- 17. Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 18. Design a layout of ICU and develop standards for critical care nursing practice.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction : to critical care Nursing
I	5	Historical review – progressive patient care
1		Review of anatomy and physiology of vital organs, fluid and electrolyte balance
		Concepts of critical care nursing
		Concept of Holistic care applied to critical care nursing practice
		Impact of critical care environment on patients:-
		Risk factors, Assessment of patients, Critical care psychosis, prevention &
II	10	nursing care for patients affected with psychophysiological & psychosocial
11	10	problems of critical care unit, Caring for the patient's family, family teaching
		The dynamics of healing in critical care unit:-therapeutic touch, Relaxation,
		Music therapy, Guided Imagery, acupressure
		Stress and burnout syndrome among health team members
		Review
		Pharmacokinetics
		Analgesics/Anti inflammatory agents
		Antibiotics, antiseptics
III	14	Drug reaction & toxicity
1111		Drugs used in critical care unit (inclusive of ionotropic, life savingdrugs)
		Drugs used in various body systems
		IV fluids and electrolytes
		Blood and blood components
		Principles of drug administration, role of nurses and care of drugs
		Pain Management
		Pain & Sedation in Critically ill patients
IV	5	Theories of pain, Types of pain, Pain assessment, Systemic responses to pain
		pain management-pharmacological and non-pharmacological measures
		Placebo effect
		Pafeation Conticollimintensive care unit
	5	Raisonamizeinfention in intensive care unit; methyl resistant staphylococcus
V		auneues (MARISA). Pridition frontiop at Rie Aliza giestic 1Statuda (W. 1840) ty measures,
, v		Prophydationgropinfds
		Ralkiative Graggion during EOLC
		Nursing management including palliative and end of life care

VI	10	Gastrointestinal System Causes, Pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis, Management: Medical, Surgical and Nursingmanagement of:-Acute Gastrointestinal Bleeding, Abdominalinjury, Hepatic Disorders:-Fulminent hepatic failure, Hepaticencephalopathy, Acute Pancreatitis, Acute intestinal obstruction, perforative peritonitis
		Renal System
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis,
3711	10	Management: Medical, Surgical and Nursingmanagement of:-Acute Renal
VII	10	Failure, Chronic Renal Failure, Acutetubular necrosis, Bladder trauma
		Management Modalities: Hemodialysis, Peritoneal Dialysis, Continuous Ambulatory Peritoneal Dialysis, Continuous arteriovenus hemodialysis, Renal
		Transplant
		Nervous System
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis,
		Management: Medical, Surgical and Nursingmanagement of:-Common
		Neurological Disorders:-Cerebrovasculardisease, Cerebrovascular accident,
		Seizure disorders,
VIII	10	GuilleinBarre-Syndrome, Myasthenia Gravis, Coma, Persistentvegetative state,
		Encephalopathy, Head injury, Spinal Cord injury
		Management Modalities: Assessment of Intracranial pressure, Management of
		intracranial hypertension, Craniotomy
		Problems associated with neurological disorders: Thermoregulation,
		Unconsciousness, Herniation syndrome
		Endocrine System
	5	Causes, Pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis,
IX		Management: Medical, Surgical and NursingManagement of :-Hypoglycemia,
		Diabetic Ketoacidosis, Thyroidcrisis, Myxoedema, Adrenal crisis, Syndrome of
		Inappropriate/hyper secretion of Antidiuretic Hormone (SIADH)

		Management of other Emergency Conditions
		Mechanism of injury, Thoracic injuries, Abdominal injuries, pelvicfractures,
		complications of trauma, Head injuries
		Shock: Shock syndrome, Hypovolemic, Cardiogenic, Anaphylactic, Neurogenic
		and Septic shock
		Systemic inflammatory Response:The inflammatory response,Multiple organ
		dysfunction syndrome
		Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation
		Drug Overdose and Poisoning,
		Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
		Ophthalmic: Eye injuries, Glaucoma, retinal detachment
		Ear Nose Throat: Foreign bodies, stridor, bleeding, quincy, acuteallergic
		conditions
		Psychiatric emergencies;, suicide,
		crisis intervention
		Cardiovascular emergencies
		Principles of Nursing in caring for patient's with Cardiovasculardisorders
		Assessment: Cardiovascular system: Heart sounds, Diagnosticstudies:- Cardiac
		enzymes studies, Electrocardiographicmonitoring, Holter monitoring, Stress
		test. Echo cardiography, Coronary angiography, Nuclear medicine studies
		Causes, Pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, Diagnostic
		Prognosis, Management : Medical, Surgical & Nurisngmanagement of:
		Hypertensive crisis, Coronary artery disease, Acute Myocardial infarction,
XI	20	Cardiomyopathy, Deep vein thrombosis, Valvular diseases, Heart block, Cardiac
		arrhythmias &conduction disturbances, Aneurysms, Endocarditis, Heart
		failureCardio pulmonary resuscitation BCLS/ ACLS
		Management Modalities: Thrombolytic therapy, Pacemaker temporary &
		permanent, Percutaneous transluminal coronaryangioplasty, Cardioversion,
		Intra Aortic Balloon pump monitoring, Defibrillations, Cardiac surgeries,
		Coronary Artery Bypass Grafts(CABG/MICAS), Valvular surgeries, Heart
		Transplantation, Autologous blood transfusion, Radiofrequency Catheter
		Ablation
		Respiratory System
XII	15	Acid-base balance & imbalance
		Assessment : History & Physical Examination

		Diagnostic Tosts Pulso Ovimatry, End Tidal Carbon
		Diagnostic Tests:Pulse Oximetry, End Tidal Carbon
		DioxideMonitoring,
		Arterial blood gas studies, chest radiography, pulmonary Angiography,
		Bronchoscopy, Pulmonary function Test, Ventilation perfusion scan, Lung
		ventilation scan
		Causes Pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical
		eatures, Prognosis,
		Management: Medical, Surgical and Nursingmanagement of Common
		pulmonary disorders:-Pneumonia, Statusasthmaticus, interstitial drug disease,
		Pleural effusion, Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, Pulmonary
		tuberculosis, Pulmonary edema, Atelectasis, Pulmonary embolism,
		Acuterespiratory failure, Acute respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), Chest
		Trauma Haemothorax, Pneumothorax
		Management Modalities:-Airway Management
		Ventilatory Management:-Invasive, non- invasive, long termmechanical
		ventilations
		Bronchial Hygiene:-Nebulization, deep breathing exercise, chestphysiotherapy,
		postural drainage, Inter Costal Drainage, Thoracicsurgeries
		Burns
		Clinical types, classification, pathophysiology, clinical features, assessment,
		diagnosis, prognosis, Management: Medical, Surgical & Nursing management
		of burns
		Fluid and electrolyte therapy calculation of fluids and itsadministration
XIII	7	Pain management
		Wound care
		Infection control
		Prevention and management of burn complications
		Grafts and flaps
		Reconstructive surgery
		Rehabilitation
		Obstetrical Emergencies
XIV	5	Causes, Pathophysiology, Clinicaltypes, Clinicalfeatures, diagnostic Prognosis, Management: Medical, Surgical and Nursingmanagement of: Antepartum haemorrhage, Preeclampsia, eclampsia, Obstructed labour and ruptured uterus, Post partumhaemorrhage, Peurperal sepsis, Obstetrical shock

		Neonatal Paediatric emergencies
XV	10	Causes, Pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical f eatures, diagnostic, Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical and Nursingmanagement of Neonatal emergencies Asphyxia Neonatarum, Pathological Jaundice in Neonates, Neonatal seizures, Metabolic disorders, Intra cranial Hemorrhage, Neonatal Sepsis, RDS/HMD (Respiratory Distress Syndrome/Hyaline Membrane Disease), Congenital disorders: - Cyanotic heart disease, tracheo oesophageal fistula, Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis, imper forateanus Pediatric emergencies Dehydration, Acutebronchopneumonia, Acuterespiratory distress syndrome,
		Legal and ethical issues in critical care-Nurse's role, Statusasthmaticus
		Brain death
	2	Organ donation & Counseling
		Do Not Resuscitate(DNR)
XVI		Euthanasia
		Living will
		Palliative Curriculum
		1. Advance directives
		2. End of life care
	2	Quality assurance
		Standards, Protocols, Policies, Procedures
XVII		Infection control; Standard safety measures
		Nursing audit
		Staffing
		Design of ICU/CCU

Practical

Total = 660 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Burns ICU	2	60
2	Surgical ICU	8	240
3	Surgical ICU	12	360
4	CCU	2	60
5	Emergency Department	3	90
6	Dialysis Unit	1	30
7	Transplant Room	2	60
8	Paediatric / NICU	2	60
	Total	32	960

ESSENTIAL CRITICAL CARE NURSING SKILLS

Procedures Observed

- I. Procedures Observed
- 1. CT Scan
- 2. MRI
- 3. EEG
- 4. Hemodialysis
- 5. Endoscopic Retrograde cholangio Pancreaticogram(ERCP)
- 6. Heart/ Neuro/GI./ Renal Surgeries

II. Procedures Assisted

- 1. Advanced life support system
- 2. Basic cardiac life support
- 3. Arterial line/arterial pressure monitoring/blood taking
- 4. Arterial blood gas
- 5. ECG recording
- 6. Blood transfusion
- 7. IV cannulation therapy
- 8. Arterial Catheterization
- 9. Chest tube insertion
- 10. Endotracheal intubations
- 11. Ventilation
- 12. Insertion of central line/cvp line
- 13. Connecting lines for dialysis

III. Procedure Performed

- 1. Airway management
- a) Application of oropharyngeal airway
- b) Oxygen therapy
- c) CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway pressure)
- d) Care of tracheostomy
- e) Endotracheal extubation
- 2. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation, Basic cardiac life support, ECG
- 3) Monitoring of critically ill patients clinically with monitors, capillary refill time (CRT) assessment of jaundice, ECG.
- 4) Gastric lavage
- 5) Assessment of critically ill patientsIdentification & assessment of risk factors, Glasgow coma scale, and dolls eye movement, arterial pressure monitoring, cardiacoutput/pulmonary artery pressure monitoring, and detection of life threatening abnormalities
- 6) Admission & discharge of critically ill patients
- 7) Nutritional needs gastrostomy feeds, pharyngeal feeds, jejunostomy feeds, TPN, formula preparation & patient education.
- 8) Assessment of patient for alteration in blood sugar levels monitoring blood sugar levels periodically & administering insulin periodically.
- 9) Administration of drugs: IM, IV injection, IV cannulation & fixation of infusion pump, calculation of dosages, use of insulin syringes/tuberculin, monitoring fluid therapy, blood administration.
- 10) Setting up dialysis machine and starting, monitoring and closing dialysis
- 11) Procedures for prevention of infections:Hand washing, disinfection & sterilization surveillance, and fumigation universal precautions.
- 12) Collection of specimen.
- 13) Setting, use & maintenance of basic equipment, ventilator, O2analyzer, monitoring equipment, transducers, defibrillator, infusion& syringe pumps, centrifuge machine.

IV. Other Procedures:

References:

- 1. Melander (S), Pocket Companion for Critical Care Nursing, Saunders, America, 1999.
- 2. Kaplow (R), Critical Care Nursing Synergy for Optimal, Jones & Bartlett, America, 2007.
- 3. Schell (HM), Critical Care Nursing Secrets, Elsevier, New Delhi, 2nd Ed, 2006.
- 4. Lippincotts, Emergency Nursing, Lippincotts, New York, 2005
- 5. Strawn (RM), Ready Reference for Critical Care, All India Publisher, Chennai, 2nd Ed, 2003.
- 6. Kathleen (S), Emergency Nursing Secrets, Hanley & Belfus, Philadelphia, 2001.
- 7. Sole (ML), Introduction to Critical Care Nursing, Elsevier, America, 4th Ed, 2005.
- 8. Chulay (M), AACN Essentials of Critical Care Nursing, Mcgraw Hill, America, 2006.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II - MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING CRITICAL CARE NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. Mr.Y, 35 years old male is admitted in the cardiac ward with the diagnosis of coronary artery disease and posted for coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG); (15)
 - a) List the indications for CABG. (3)
 - b) Describe the preoperative and postoperative nursing management of Mr.Y. (5)
 - c) Explain the post cardiothoracic surgery rehabilitation of Mr.Y. (7)
- 2. Mrs.X, 25 years old female is brought to the emergency ward with septic shock due to septic abortion. (15)
 - a) Define shock. (3)
 - b) List the types and signs & symptoms of shock. (5)
 - c) Discuss the nursing care management of Mrs.Y. (7)
- 3. Mr.A, 45 years old is admitted in the male medical ward with the diagnosis of hepatic failure; (15)
 - a) What are the causes of hepatic failure? (3)
 - b) Explain the pathophysiology of hepatic failure. (5)
 - c) Describe the nursing care management of Mr.A (7)

SECTION - B

(30 MARKS)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions:

6x5 = 30

- 1. Concepts & principles of critical care nursing.
- 2. Buergers disease
- 3. Thrombolytic therapy.
- 4. Legal & ethical issues in critical care nursing
- 5. Role of nurse in hemodynamic monitoring
- 6. Organ donation.
- 7. Hyperglycemic Hyperosmolalar Non ketotic Syndrome (HHNS).

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING - ONCOLOGY NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of oncology Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various oncological conditions. It will enable the student to function as oncology nurse practitioner/ specialist and provide quality care. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of oncology nursing.

Objectives:

- 1) Explain the prevention, screening and early detection of cancer.
- 2) Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of oncological disorders of various body systems.
- 3) Describe the psychosocial effects of cancer on patients and families.
- 4) Demonstrate skill in administering/assisting in various treatment modalities used for patients with cancer.
- 5) Apply nursing process in providing holistic care to patients with cancer.
- 6) Apply specific concepts of pain management.
- 7) Appreciate the care of death and dying patients and value of bereavement support.
- 8) Describe the philosophy, concept and various dimensions of palliative care.
- 9) Appreciate the role of alternative systems of medicine in care of cancer patients.
- 10) Appreciate the legal & ethical issues relevant to oncology nursing.
- 11) Recognize and manage Oncological emergencies.
- 12) Counsel the patients with cancer and their families.
- 13) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of oncology nursing.
- 14) Recognize the role of oncology nurse practitioner as a member of oncology team.
- 15) Collaborate with other agencies and utilize resources in caring for cancer patients.
- 16) Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 17) Design a layout and develop standards for management of oncology units/hospitals and nursing care

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction:
		Epidemiology-Incidence, Prevalence Global, National, State and Local
		Disease burden, concept of cancer, risk factors
I	5	Historical perspectives
		Trends and issues
		Principles of cancer management
		Roles and responsibilities of oncology nurse
		The Nature of Cancer
		Normal cell biology
		The Immune system
		Pathological and pathophysiological changes in tissues
	5	Biology of the cancer cell
111	3	Clone formation Transformation
		Tumor stem lines
		Structure of a solid tumor
		Products produced by the tumor
		Systemic effects of tumor growth
	4	Etiology of Cancer
		Carcinogenesis, Theories of cancer causation
III		Risk factors
1111		Carcinogens genetic factors, chemical carcinogens, radiation, viruses, Immune
		system failure, rapid tissue proliferation
		Hormone changes, diet, emotional factors.
		Diagnostic Evaluation
		Health assessment: History taking, physical examination
		Staging and grading of tumors,
		TNM Classification
		Common diagnostic tests
IV	10	Blood investigation: Haemetological, Bio-chemical, Tumormarkers, Hormonal assay
		Cytology:Fine needle aspiration cytology(FNAC)
		Histopathology: Biopsy
		Radiological assessment: MRI, Ultrasound, Computedtomography, Mammography, Positron emissiontomography (PET), Radio nuclide imaging, Functional metabolism imaging Endoscopies Nurses responsibilities in diagnostic measures

		Levels of prevention and care
	10	Primary prevention Guidelines for cancer detection, general measures,
V		Warning signs of cancer,
		Self examination-Oral, Breast, Testicular
		Secondary prevention early diagnosis, Screening
		Tertiary prevention disability limitation
		Rehabilitation : Mobility, Speech, Bowel and bladder, Ostomies etc
		Patient and family education,
		Discharge instruction, follow-up care and use of community resources.
		Cancer Treatment Modalities and Nurse's Role
	25	Surgery
		Principles of surgical oncology
		Current surgical strategy,
		Determining surgical risk
		Special surgical techniques
		Pre-intra-postoperative nursing care
		Acute and chronic surgical complications
		Future directions and advances
		Chemotherapy
		Principles and classification of chemotherapeutics
		Pharmacology of antineoplastic drugs- Mechanism of action, Absorption,
		protein binding, Bio-transformation, excretion, common side effects,
371		drug toxicity.
VI		Calculating drug doses
		Therapeutic response to chemotherapy-Tumor variables, drug resistance
		Safety precautions
		Radiation Therapy
		Physics of radiotherapy
		Types of ionizing rays
		Radiation equipments: Linear accelerator, cobalt, Implants, Isotopes,
		Types of therapies: Oral, Brachy therapy, tele therapy, selection therapy
		Effects of radiation on the body tissue,
		Radiation biology cell damage hypoxic cells, alteration oftumor kinetics.
		Approaches to radiation therapy
		External radiotherapy, Internal radiotherapy unsealed
		Sealed sources.
		Effectiveness of radiotherapy- Radio sensitivity, treatment effects

		Complications of radiotherapy
		Radiation safety: Standards of Bhaba Atomic ResearchCentre(BARC)
		Bone Marrow Transplantation /Stem Cell Transplantation
		Types, indications, transplantation procedure, complications and nursing
		management
		Types and donor sources
		Preparation and care of donor and recipient
		Bone marrow bank
		Legal and ethical issues
		Immunotherapy (Biotherapy)
		Concepts and principles
		Classification of agents
		Treatment and applications
		Gene Therapy
		Current Concepts and practices
		Alternative and Complementary Therapies
		Current practices
	10	Pain management:- Theories, types and Nature of cancer pain
		Pathophysiology of pain
		Pain threshold
		Assessment of pain
		Principles of cancer pain control
		Pharmacological: Opioid and non-opioid analgesic therapy
		Patient controlled analgesia(PCA)
		Other invasive techniques of pain control
		Recent developments in Cancer pain
VII		Non- Pharmacological pain relief technique-
VII		Complementary therapies(Music, massage, meditation,relaxation techniques, biofeed back etc)
		Psychological intervention in pain control
		Alternative system of medicines
		Role of nurse
		Palliative Curriculum
		Pain
		Acute
		Chronic
		- Nociceptive
		- Neuropathic

		Palliative care
		Definition and scope, philosophy
		Concept and elements of palliative care
		Global and Indian perspective of palliative care
		Quality of life issues
		Communication skill
VIII	5	Nursing perspective of palliative care and its elements
		Palliative Curriculum
		Palliative care
		Hospice care- End of life care.
		Home care
		Hospice care
		Role of nurse in palliative care
		Infection control:
		Process of infection, risk of hospitalization, nosocomial infections-
IX	2	prevention and control of infection in acute, long term care facility and
		community based care
		Standard safety measures
		Nursing Care of Patients With Specific Malignant Disorders
		Malignancies of G.I. system-oral, oesophagus, stomach, rectal, liver &
		pancreas, care of ostomies/stoma
	30	Respiratory malignancies
		Genito urinary system malignancies - prostate Bladder, renaltesticular
		malignancies
X		Gynecological malignancies-cervix, uterus, ovary
		Hematological malignancies-Lymphomas, Leukemias.
		Malignancies of musculoskeletal system
		Endocrine malignancies
		Skin
		Head and Neck -brain tumors
		Other malignancies Breast cancer, AIDS related Malignancies(Kaposi's Sarcoma)
	10	Paediatric malignancies
XI		Leukemia, Lymphoma, Neuro- blastoma
Al		Wilm's tumor, Soft tissue sarcoma, Retinoblastoma
		Nursing Management of children with Paediatric Malignancies

		Paediatric malignancies	
		Leukemia, Lymphoma, Neuro- blastoma	
		Wilm's tumor, Soft tissue sarcoma, Retinoblastoma	
		Nursing Management of children with Paediatric Malignancies	
	Nursing Management of Physiological Conditions and Symptoms		
		Of Cancer Patient	
		Nutrition: - effects of cancer on nutritional Status and its consequences: Anemia,	
		Cachexia, Xerostomia, mucositis, Dysphagia, nausea and vomiting,	
		constipation, diarrhoea, electrolyte imbalances, taste alterations	
		Impaired mobility: Decubitus ulcer, pathologic fractures,thrombophlebitis,	
		pulmonary embolism, contractures, foot drop	
		Other symptoms	
XII	15	Dyspepsia & hiccup, dyspnoea	
		intestinal obstruction,	
		Fungating wounds	
		Anxiety & depression, insomnia	
		Lymph edema	
		Impact of cancer on sexuality:	
		Effects of radiotherapy/ chemotherapy/surgery on sexuality of the cancer	
		patient	
		Nursing management of cancer patients experiencing sexual dysfunction	
		Sexual counseling	
		Cancer Emergencies	
		Disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC)	
		Malignant pleural effusion	
		Neoplastic cardiac tamponade and septic shock spinal cordcompression	
		Superior venacava syndrome	
		Metabolic emergency: hyper and hypo calcemia	
XIII	10	Surgical emergency	
AIII	10	Urological emergency	
		Hemorrhage	
		Organ obstruction	
		Brain metastasis	
		Nurses role in managing oncologic emergencies PALLIATIVE CURRICULUM Hyper calcemia	
		Febrile Neutropenia	

		Psycho-Social Aspects of Nursing Care
		Psychological responses of patients with cancer
		Psychosocial assessment
		Crisis intervention, coping mechanisms
		Stress management, spiritual/cultural care and needs
XIV	8	Counseling: individual and family
AIV	0	Maximizing quality of life of patient and family Ethical, moral and legal
		issues-
		End of life care
		Grief and grieving process
		Bereavement support
		Care of Nurses who care for the dying.
		Layout and Design of an oncology institution/ ward, OPD, chemotherapy
	2	unit, Bone marrow transplantation unit, Painclinic etc
		Practice Standards of oncology nursing
XV		Policies and Procedures
		Establishing Standing orders and Protocols
		Quality Assurance Programme in oncology units
		Nursing audit

Practical

Total = 960 Hours 1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Medical Oncology Ward	6	180
2	Surgical Oncology Ward	6	180
3	Bone Marrow Transplantation	2	60
4	Operation Theatre	2	60
5	Radiotherapy Unit	2	60
6	Chemotherapy Unit	4	120
7	Out Patient Department And Pain Clinic	2	60
8	Pediatric Oncology Ward	2	60
9	Palliative Care Ward	2	60
10	Community Oncology	2	60
11	Hospice	1	30
12	Other Field Visits	1	30
	Total	32	90

Procedures Observed

- 1. CT Scan
- 2. MRI
- 3) PET Scan(Positron Emission Tomography)
- 4) Ultra sound
- 5) Mammography
- 6) Radio Nuclide Imaging
- 7) Bone Scan
- 8) Thyroid Function Test
- 9) Functional and Metabolic Imaging
- 10) Transportation of radioactive materials
- 11) Others

Procedures Assisted

- 1) IV cannulation Open method
- 2) Chemotherapy
- 3) Radiotherapy Brachytherapy Low Density Radiation, High DensityRadiation.
- 4) Interstitial implantation
- 5) Bio-therapy and Gene therapy
- 6) Teletherapy Treatment planning
- 7) Bone marrow aspiration and biopsy

- 8) Biopsy tissue
- 9) FNAC Fine Needle Aspiration Cytology and biopsy
- 10) Advance Cardiac life support
- 11) Endotracheal intubation
- 12) Defibrillation Ventilation
- 13) Tracheostomy
- 14) Thoracentesis
- 15) Paracentesis
- 16) Lumbar Puncture
- 17) Arterial Blood Gas
- 18) Nerve Block
- 19) Chest tube insertion
- 20) Intercostal drainage
- 21) CVP monitoring

Procedure Performed

- 1) Screening for cancer
- 2) Assessment of pain
- 3) Assessment of Nutritional status
- 4) Care of Tracheostomy
- 5) Endotracheal intubation
- 6) Gastric gavage
- 7) Pap smear
- 8) IV cannulation
- 9) Care of surgical flaps
- 10) Care of ostomies
- 11) Blood transfusion and component therapy
- 12) Counseling
- 13) Practice standard safety measures
- 14) Care of dead body and mortuary formalities Other Procedures

(As per the institutional protocol):

1. Alternative therapies

References:

- 1) Yarbro (CH), Cancer Nursing, Jones & Bartlett, America, 6th Ed, 2005.
- 2) Casciato (DA), Manual of Clinical Oncology, LWW, America, 6th Ed, 2009.
- 3) Jaggi (OP), Cancer Causes, Prevention & Treatment, Orient Paper Backs, New Delhi, 1st Ed, 1990.

- 4) Knox (SM), The Breast Cancer Care Book, Head Lines, Secunderabad, 1st Ed, 2005.
- 5) Varricchio (CG), A Cancer Source Book for Nurses, Jones & Bartlett, Canada, 8th Ed, 2004.
- 6) Lin (EM), Advanced Practice in Oncology Nursing, W.B.Saunders, Philadelphia, 2002.
- 7) Buchesal (PC), Oncology Nursing in the Ambulatory Setting, Jones & Barlett, Canada, 2nd Ed, 2005.
- 8) Higgs (GJM), Women and Cancer, Jones & Bartlett, Canada, 2nd Ed, 2000.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH IN

7.

TNM classification.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II - MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING ONCOLOGY NURSING

Tim	e:3	hours	Max Marks = 75
Ansv	wer S	Section A& B in separate answer books:	
I. Aı	ıswe	SECTION - A r all the following questions :	(45 MARKS) 3x15=45
1.	Mr	leukemia and is on	
	che	emotherapy regimen.	(15)
	a.	Principles of chemotherapy?	(3)
	b.	Classification of chemotherapy.	(5)
	c.	Nurses role in administration of drug & care of patient with chemotherapy.	(7)
2.	Mr	s. B 35 yrs old female, is admitted in the oncological ward with the diag	gnosis of breast
	can	ncer & posted for mastectomy.	(15)
	a.	List the risk factors of breast cancer.	(3)
	b.	Prepare the pre operative teaching plan for Mrs.B	(5)
	c.	Describe the post operative nursing care management of Mrs.B.	(7)
3.		X 40 yrs old male, is admitted in the oncology ward with the diagnosis of sted for surgery.	f cancer rectum & (15)
a.	Lis	t the types of colostomies.	(3)
b.	Exp	plain the pre operative & post operative nursing care management of Mr.X.	(5)
c)	Des	scribe the rehabilitative teaching for Mr.X.	(7)
		SECTION - B	(30 MARKS)
II.	An	swer any 6 of the following questions:	6x5=30
1.	The	eories of cancer & carcinogenesis.	
2.	Die	et for prevention of cancer.	
3.	Eth	ical issues in care of cancer patients.	
4.	One	cologic emergencies.	
5.	Rol	le of tumor markers in diagnosing cancer.	
6.	Rac	diotherapy.	

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING- NEUROSCIENCES NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth knowledge in the field of neurology and neurosurgical Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in caring for patients with neurological and neurosurgical disorders. It will enable the student to function as neuroscience nurse practitioner/ specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager and researcher in the field of neurology and neurosurgical Nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

- 1) Appreciate trends and issues related to neurology and neurosurgical Nursing.
- 2) Review the anatomy and physiology of nervous system.
- 3) Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of patients with neurological and neurosurgical disorders.
- 4) Perform neurological assessment and assist in diagnostic procedures.
- 5) Describe the concepts and principles of neuroscience nursing.
- 6) Describe the various drugs used in neurosciences and nurses responsibility.
- 7) Assist in various therapeutic and surgical procedures in neuroscience nursing.
- 8) Demonstrate advance skills/competence in managing patients with neurological and neurosurgical disorder following nursing process approach.
- 9) Identify psychosocial problems of patients with disabilities and assist patients and their family to cope with emotional distress, spiritual, grief and anxiety.
- 10) Participate in preventive, promotive and rehabilitative services for neurological and neurosurgical patients.
- 11) Explain the legal and ethical issues related to brain death, organ transplantation and practice of neuroscience nursing.
- 12) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of neuroscience nursing.
- 13) Organize and conduct in-service education program for nursing personnel.
- 14) Develop standards of care for quality assurance in neuroscience nursing practice.
- 15) Identify the sources of stress and manage burnout syndrome among health care providers.
- 16) Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 17) Plan and develop physical layout of neuro intensive care unit.

Unit	Hours	Course Content		
		Introduction:		
		Introduction to neuroscience(neurological and neurosurgical) nursing		
		History-Development in neurological and neurosurgical nursing, Service & education		
I	5	Emerging trends and issues in neurology and neuro surgeryand its implication to nursing.		
		neurological and neurosurgical problems		
		Concepts, principles and nursing perspectives		
		Ethical and legal issues		
		Evidence based nursing and its application in neurological and neurosurgical nursing		
		Epidemiology		
		Major health problems-		
		Risk factors associated with neurological conditions- Hereditary, Psychosocial		
ш	_	factors, smoking, alcoholism, dietary habits, cultural and ethnic considerations,		
II	5	occupational and infections.		
		Health promotion, disease prevention, life style modification andits implications		
		to nursing		
		Alternate system of medicine/complementary therapies		
	10	Review of Anatomy and physiology		
		Embryology		
III		Structure and functions of Nervous system- CNS, ANS, cereberalcirculation,		
		cranial and spinal nerves and reflexes, motor andsensory functions		
		Sensory organs		
		Assessment and diagnostic measures		
		Assessment		
		History taking		
		Physical assessment, psychosocial assessment		
IV	15	Neurological assessments, Glasgow coma scale interpretation &its relevance to nursing.		
		Common assessment abnormalities		
		Diagnostic measures		
		Cerebro spinal fluid analysis		
		Radiological studies-Skull and spine X-ray Cerebral		

		,
		Angiography, CT Scan, Single Photon Emission Computer Tomography (SPECT), MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging), MRA, MRS, Functional MRI, Myelography, PET (PositronEmission Test), Interventional radiology. Electorgraphic studies- Electro encephalo graphy, MEG, EMG, video EEG, Nerve conduction studies-Evoked potentials, visual evokedpotentials, brain stem auditory evoked potentials, somatosensory evoked potentials Ultrasound studies-Carotid duplex, transcranial Dopplersonography, Immunological studies Biopsies muscle, nerve and Brain. Interpretation of diagnostic measures Nurse's role in diagnostic tests
		Meeting Nutritional needs of neurological patients
		Basic nutritional requirements
		Metabolic changes following injury and starvation
V	5	Nutritional assessment
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	3	Common neurological problems that interfere with nutrition and strategies for
		meeting their nutritional needs
		Special metabolic and electrolyte imbalances
		Chronic fatigue syndrome
N.71	5	Drugs used in neurological and neurosurgical disorders
VI		Classification
		Indications, contraindications, actions and effects, toxic effects Role of nurse
		Traumatic conditions. Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis,
		Management: medical, surgical and Nursingmanagement of Cranio cerebral
	10	injuries.
VII		Spinal & Spinal cord injuries.
		Peripheral nerve injuries.
		Unconsciousness
		Palliative Curriculum
		Care including palliative & EOLC
		Cerebro vascular disorders.
	10	Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis,
		Management: medical, surgical and Nursingmanagement of Stroke & arterio
VIII		venous thrombosis.
		Haemorrhagic embolus.
		Cerebro vascular accidents.
		Intracranial aneurysm.

		Cyharahraid Haamarrhaga		
		Subarchnoid Haemorrhage.		
	Arterio venous fistula. Brain tumours			
		Diseases of cranial nerves; Trigiminal neuralgia, Facial palsy, Bulbar palsy.		
		Degenerating and demyelinating disorders		
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic, Prognosis		
	Management: medical, surgical andNursing management of Motor ne			
		diseases.		
		Movement disorders- Tics, dystonia, chorea, wilson's disease, essential tremors		
		Dementia.		
		Parkinson's disease.		
		Multiple sclerosis.		
		Alzemier's		
		Neuro infections		
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic,		
		Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical andNursing management of Neuro		
		infections		
	10	Meningitis-types		
X		Encephalitis.		
A		Poliomyelitis.		
		Parasitic infections.		
		Bacterial infections		
		Neurosyphilis.		
		HIV & AIDS.		
		Brain abscess.		
		Paroxysmal disorders.		
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnosis, Prognosis,		
		Management: medical, surgical and Nursing management of Epilepsy and		
XI	10	seizures.		
Al	10	Status epilepticus.		
		Syncope.		
		Menier's syndrome.		
		Cephalgia.		
	10	Developmental disorders. Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic,		
XII		Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical andNursing management of		
****		Hydrocephalus.		
		Craniosynostosis.		
		I		

		,		
		spina bifida- Meningocele, Meningomyelocele encephalocele		
		syringomyelia.		
		Cerebro vascular system anomalies.		
		Cerebral palsies.		
		Down's syndrome		
		Neuro muscular disorders.		
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic,		
		Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical and Nursing management of		
		Polyneuritis G B Syndrome.		
		Muscular dystrophy.		
XIII	10	Myasthenia gravis.		
		Trigeminal neuralgia.		
		Bell's palsy.		
		Menier's disease		
		Carpal tunnel syndrome		
		Peripheral neuropathies		
		Neoplasms surgical conditions.		
	5	Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic,		
XIV		Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical and Nursing management of Space		
		occupying lesions -types		
		Common tumors of CNS,		
		Other disorders		
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic,		
XV	5	Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical andNursing management of		
AV		Metabolic disorders- diabetes, insipid us, metabolic encephalopathy		
		Sleep disorders		
		Auto immune disorders- multiple sclerosis, inflammatory Myopathies		
		Neuro emergencies		
		Causes, pathophysiology, Clinical types, Clinical features, diagnostic,		
		Prognosis, Management: medical, surgical and Nursing management of Increased intracranial pressure Unconscious		
VIV	10	Herniation syndrome		
XIV		Seizures		
		Severe head injuries		
		Spinal injuries Carabra vascular assidents		
		Cerebro vascular accidents		

		Rehabilitation.
		Concept and Principles of Rehabilitation.
		Factors affecting quality of life and coping
		Rehabilitation in acute care setting, and following stroke, headinjury and
XVII	5	degenerative disorders of brain
		Physiotherapy.
		Counseling
		Care giver's role
		Speech & LanguageNeurogenic communication disorders, Speechtherapy
		Ethical and legal issues in neuroscience nursing
		Brain death and organ transplantation
XVIII	5	Euthanasia
		Negligence and malpractice
		Nosocomial infections
		Quality assurance in neurolgical nursing practice
		Role of advance practitioner in neurological nursing
		Professional practice standards
		Quality control in neurologic nursing
		Nursing audit
XIX	5	Neuro ICU
		Philosophy, aims and objectives
		Policies, staffing pattern, design and physical plan of neuro ICU
		Team approach, functions
		Psychosocial aspects in relation to staff and clients of neuroICU,
		In-service education

Practical

Total = 960 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	OPD	2	60
2	Casualty	2	60
3	Diagnostics	2	60
4	Neuro Psychiatry	1	30
5	Neuro Medical Wards	4	120
6	Paediatric Neuro ward	2	60
7	Head Injury Ward	4	120
8	Head Injury Ward	3	90
9	ICU- Neuro Medicine	4	120
10	I.C.U Neuro Surgical	4	120
11	Rehabilitation	2	60
12	Operation Theatre	2	60
	Total	32	960

ESSENTIAL NEURO NURSING SKILLS

I. Procedures Observed

- 1) CT scan
- 2) MRI
- 3) PET
- 4) EEG
- 5) EMG
- 6) Sleep pattern studies/Therapy
- 7) Radiographical studies
- 8) Neuro surgeries
- 9) Nerve conduction studies
- 10) Ultrasound studies
- 11) Any other

II. Procedures Assisted

- 1) Advanced Cardiac life support
- 2) Lumbar Puncture
- 3) Biopsies muscle, nerve and Brain
- 4) Arterial Blood Gas
- 5) ECG Recording
- 6) Blood transfusion
- 7) IV cannulation open method
- 8) Endotracheal intubation
- 9) Ventilation
- 10) Tracheostomy
- 11) ICP monitoring
- 12) Gama Knife

- 13) Cereberal angiography
- 14) Myelography
- 15) Neuro surgeries
- III. Procedures Performed:
- 1) Airway management
- a. Application of Oro Pharyngeal Airway
- b. Care of Tracheostomy
- c. Conduct Endotracheal Intubation
- d. use of AMBU bag, artificial respirators
- e. Setting of Ventilators and Care of patients on ventilators
- 2) Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation -Defibrillation
- 3) Neurological assessment -Glasgow coma scale
- 4) Gastric Lavage
- 5) IV Cannulation
- 6) Administration of emergency IV Drugs, fluid
- 7) Care of patients with incontinence, bladder trainingCatheterization
- 8) Care of patients on traction related to the neurological conditions
- 9) Blood Administration.
- 10) Muscle strengthening exercises
- 11) Guidance and counseling
- 12) Monitoring management and care of monitors.

IV. Other Procedures:

References:

- 1) Bader (MK), AANN Core Curriculum for Neuroscience Nursing, Saunders, America, 4th Ed, 2004.
- 2) Mitra (PK), Hand Book of Practical Neuro Physiotherapy, Jaypee, New Delhi, 2nd Ed, 2009.
- 3) Spillane (J), Bickerstaff's Neurological Examination in Clinical, Blackwell Science, London, 6th Ed, 1996.
- 4) Thaler (M), The only EKG Book You Will Ever Need, LWW, America, 1999.
- 5) Sunder (S), Text Book of Rehabilitation, Jaypee, New Delhi, 20th Ed, 2002.
- 6) Boon (NA), Davidson's Principles & Practice of Medicine, Churchill Livingstone, America, 8th Ed, 2005.
- 7) Fuller (G), Neurological Examination Made Easy, Churchill Livingstone, New York, 3rd Ed, 1999.

SRI BALAJI VIDVAPEETH

6.

7.

Gullian barre syndrome.

Care of stroke patient.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II - MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

NEUROSCIENCES NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75Answer Section A& B in separate answer books: **SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=451.Mr.Anadhan, 30 yrs old admitted in Neuro-ICU with the diagnosis of head injury. (15)a. How will you assess head injured clients? (3) b.Describe the nursing management for Mr. Anandhan. (5) c. How will you rehabilitate the patient with head injury? (7) 2. Mr.X, age 45 yrs is admitted in Neuro Medical Ward with the complaints of fever, vomiting and neck rigidity. (15)List down the infectious conditions of brain. a. (3) Discuss the risk of neuro infection among HIV/AIDS affected person. b. (5) Describe the medical and nursing management for bacterial infections of brain. (7) c. Mrs. Sindhu, 42 yrs, admitted in Neuro Medical ward with the complaints of spinal 3. cord injury. (15)Define spinal cord injury. (2) a. What are the causes & clinical manifestation for spinal cord injury? b. (5) As a nurse how will you manage the patient with spinal cord injury? c. (7) **SECTION - B** (30 MARKS) 6x5 = 30II. Answer any 6 of the following questions: 1. Ethical & legal issues in Brain death and organ donation. 2. Rehabilitation for patients with Parkinson's disease. 3. Multiple sclerosis. 4. Anti convulsant therapy. 5. Neural tube defects.

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING- NEPHRO-UROLOGY NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Nephro and urological Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various nephro and urological conditions. It will enable the student to function as nephro and urology nurse practitioner/specialist and provide quality care. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of nephro and urology nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1) Appreciate trends and issues related to nephro and urological nursing.
- 2) Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of nephro and urological conditions.
- 3) Perform physical, psychosocial & spiritual assessment.
- 4) Assist in various diagnostic, therapeutic and surgical interventions.
- 5) Provide comprehensive nursing care to patients with nephro andurological conditions.
- 6) Describe the various drugs used in nephro and urological conditions and nurses responsibility.
- 7) Demonstrate skill in handling various equipments/gadgets used forpatients with nephro and urological conditions.
- 8) Appreciate team work & coordinate activities related to patient care.
- 9) Practice infection control measures.
- 10) Identify emergencies and complications & take appropriate measures.
- 11) Assist patients and their family to cope with emotional distress, grief, anxiety and spiritual needs.
- 12) Discuss the legal and ethical issues in nephro and urological nursing.
- 13) Identify the sources of stress and manage burnout syndrome amonghealth care providers.
- 14) Appreciate the role of alternative system of medicine in the care of patient.
- 15) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of nephro and urological nursing.
- 16) Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 17) Design a layout of kidney transplant unit and dialysis unit.
- 18) Develop standards of nephro urological nursing practice.

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction
		Introduction to neuroscience(neurological and neurosurgical) nursing
		History-Development in neurological and neurosurgical nursing, Service
		& education
		Emerging trends and issues in neurology and neuro surgery and its implication
I	5	to nursing.
		neurological and neurosurgical problems
		Concepts, principles and nursing perspectives
		Ethical and legal issues
		Evidence based nursing and its application in neurological and
		neurosurgical nursing
		Epidemiology
		Major health problems- urinary dysfunction, urinary tractinfections,
		Glomuerular disorders, obstructive disorders ad otherurinary disorders
		Risk factors associated with nephro and urological conditions- Hereditary,
II	5	Psychosocial factors, smoking, alcoholism, dietary habits, cultural and ethnic
		considerations
		Health promotion, disease prevention, life style modification andits
		implications to nursing
		Alternate system of medicine/complementary therapies
		Review of anatomy and physiology of urinary system
		Embryology
	5	Structure and functions
III		Renal circulation
111		Physiology of urine formation
		Fluid and electrolyte balance
		Acid base balance
		Immunology specific to kidney
IV		Assessment and diagnostic measures
	20	History taking
		Physical assessment, psychosocial assessment
		Common assessment abnormalities-dysurea, frequency, enuresis, urgency,
		hesistancy, hematuria, pain, retention, burning onurination, pneumaturia,
		incontinence, nocturia, polyurea, anuria, oliguria

		Diagnostic tests-urine studies, blood chemistry, radiologicalprocedures-KUB,
		IVP, nephrotomogram, retrograde pylogram, renalarteriogram, renalultrasound,
		CT scan, MRI, cystogram, renal scan, biopsy, endoscopy-cystoscopy,
		urodynamics studies cystometrogram, urinary flow study, sphincter
		electromyography, voiding pressure flow study, videourodynamics, Whitaker
		study Interpretation of diagnostic measures
		Nurse's role in diagnostic tests
	5	Renal immunopathy/Immunopathology
V		General Concept of immunopathology
·	3	Immune mechanism of glomerual vascular disease
		Role of mediater systems in glomerula vascular disease
		Urological Disorders and Nursing Management
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, relatedpathophysiology,
		medical, surgical and nursing management of
		Urinary tract infections- pyelonephritis, lower urinary tractinfections,
		Disorders for ureters, bladder and urethera
X /T	1.5	Urinary tract infections-
VI	15	Urinary dysfunctions- urinary retention, urinary incontinence, urinary reflux,
		Bladder disorders- neoplasms, calculi, neurogenic bladder, trama, congenital
		abnormalities
		Benign prostrate hypertrophy(BPH)
		Ureteral disorders: ureteritis, ureteral trauma, congenitalanomalies of ureters
		Uretheral disorders- tumours, trauma, congenial anomalies ofureters,
		Glomueral disorders and nursing management
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology,
		medical, surgical and nursing management of
		Glomueralo nephritis- chronic, acute, nephritic syndrome
	25	Acute Renal failure and chronic renal failure.
		Renal calculi
		Renal tumours-benign and malignant
VII		Renal trauma Renal abscess
		Diabetic nephropathy
		Vascular disorders
		Renal tuberculosis Polycystic
		Congenital disorders
		Hereditary renal disorders
		Palliative Curriculum
		Nursing Management including EOLC
		Truising trianagement including EOLC

		Management of Renal emergencies
VIII		Anuria
		Acute Renal failure Poisoning
	10	Trauma
		Urine retention
		Acute graft rejection Hematuria
		Nurse's role
		Drugs used in urinary disorders
IX	10	Classification Indications, contraindications, actions and effects, toxic effects
		Role of nurse
		Dialysis
		Dialysis- Historical, types, Principles, goals
		Hemodialysis- vascular access sites- temporary and permanent
		Peritoneal dialysis
X	10	Dialsyis Procedures- steps, equipments, maintenance,
Λ	10	Role of nurse- pre dialysis, intra and post dialysis
		Complications-
		Counseling
		patient education
		Records and reports
		Kidney transplantation
		Nursing management of a patient with Kidney transplantation
		Kidney transplantations- a historical review
		Immunology of graft rejections
		The recipient of a renal transplant
		Renal preservations
		Human Leucocytic Antigen(HLA) typing matching and cross matching
		in renal transplantation
3/1	10	Surgical techniques of renal transplantations
XI	10	Chronic renal transplant rejection
		Complication after KTP: Vascular and lymphatic, Uroloical, cardiovascular,
		liver and neurological, infectious complication
		KTP in children and management of pediatric patient with KTP
		KTP in developing countries
		Results of KTP
		Work up of donor and recipient for renal transplant
		Psychological aspect of KTP and organ donations
		Ethics in transplants, Cadaveric transplantation

ysiology,
ses-UTI,
ephrosis,
emolytic
s'tumour
TPunits
sunit
a n K

Practical

Total = 960 Hours 1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	OPD	6	180
2	Nephrology Ward	2	60
3	Critical Care	2	60
4	Urology Ward	6	180
5	Dialysis Unit	4	120
6	Kidney Transplantation Unit	2	60
7	URO OT	2	60
8	Emergency Wards	2	60
9	Uro Nephro OPDs	4	120
10	Diagnostic Labs	2	90
	Total	32	960

I. Procedures Observed

- 1) CT Scan
- 2) MRI
- 3) Radiographic studies
- 4) Urodynamics
- 5) Hemodialysis
- 6) Renal Surgeries

II. Procedures Assisted

- 1) Blood transfusion
- 2) I V cannulation therapy
- 3) Arterial Catheterization
- 4) Insertion of central line/cvp line
- 5) Connecting lines for dialysis
- 6) Peritoneal dialysis
- 7) Renal biopsy
- 8) Endoscopies- Bladder, urethra

III. Procedure Performed

- 1) Health assessment
- 2) Insertion of uretheral and suprapubic catheters
- 3) Urine analysis

- 4) Catheterisation
- 5) Peritoneal dialysis
- 6) Bladder irrigation
- 7) Care of ostomies
- 8) Care of urinary drainage
- 9) Bladder training
- 10) Care of vascular access
- 11) Setting up dialysis machine and starting, monitoring and closing dialysis
- 12) Procedures for prevention of infections:
- Hand washing, disinfection & sterilization surveillance, and fumigation universal precautions.
- 14) Collection of specimen.
- Administration of drugs: IM, IV injection, IV cannulation &fixation of infusion pump, calculation of dosages, blood administration. monitoring -fluid therapy, electrolyte imbalance
- 16) Nutritional needs, diet therapy & patient education Counseling

IV. OTHER PROCEDURES:

References:

- 1. Black, Medical Surgical Nursing: Clinical Management for positive outcomes, Elsevier,7th Edition.
- 2. Willams, Understanding Medical Surgical Nursing, Jaypee, 3rd Edition.
- 3. Timby, Introductory Medical Surgical Nursing, LWW, 9th Edition.
- 4. Lewis, Medical Surgical Nursing Assessment & Management of Clinical Problems, Elsevier 7thedition
- 5. Ignatavicius, Critical Thinking for Collaborative Care, Elsevier, 5th Edition.
- 6. Monahan, Phipp's Medical Surgical Nursing: Health & illness perspectives practice, Jaypee, 8th Edition.
- 7. Gulanick, Nursing Care Plans: Nursing Diagnosis & Interventions, Mosby, 5th edition
- 8. Lippincott's Manual of Nursing Practice, Jaypee, Edition.
- 9. Ulrich, Nursing Care Planning Guides: For adults in acute extended & Home care settings, Elsevier, 6th edition.
- 10. Doughty (DB), Urinary & Faecal Incontinence, Mosby, America, 3rd Ed, 2006.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

6.

7.

Organization of a dialysis unit.

Role of nurses in prevention of renal disorders.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II - MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING NEPHRO – UROLOGY NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75Answer Section A& B in separate answer books: **SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=45Mr.A 40 years old, is admitted in the male medical ward with the diagnosis of chronic renal 1. failure. (15)What are the causes of renal failure? (3) a. Explain the clinical features of renal failure. (5) b. Describe the nursing care management of Mr.A. (7) 2. Mr. B 45 yrs old male is admitted in the urology ward with diagnosis of Benign Prostate Hypertrophy (BPH) & posted for surgery. (15)What are the causes of BPH. (3) Explain the medical & surgical management of BPH. (5) b. Explain the nursing care management of Mr.B. (7) Mr. Y 30 yrs old male, is admitted in the urology ward with the diagnosis of renal 3. calculi. (15)What are the causes & types of renal calculi.? a. (3) Explain the surgical & nursing management of renal calculi. (5) b. Describe the discharge health teaching for Mr.Y (7) c. **SECTION - B** (30 MARKS) II. 6x5 = 30Answer any 6 of the following questions: 1. Radiological investigation for renal disorders. 2. Criteria for renal transplantation (donor& recipient). 3. Peritoneal dialysis. 4. Rehabilitation of patient with urinary diversion. 5. Nephrotic syndrome.

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING - ORTHOPEDIC NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of orthopedic nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various orthopedic conditions. It will enable the student to function as orthopedic nursepractitioner / specialist providing quality care. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of orthopedic nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1) Appreciate the history and developments in the field of orthopedic nursing.
- 2) Identify the psycho-social needs of the patient while providingholistic care.
- 3) Perform physical and psychological assessment of patients withorthopedic conditions and disabilities.
- 4) Describe various disease conditions and their management.
- 5) Discuss various diagnostic tests required in orthopedic conditions.
- 6) Apply nursing process in providing care to patients with orthopedicconditions and those requiring rehabilitation.
- 7) Recognize and manage orthopedic emergencies.
- 8) Describe recent technologies and treatment modalities in themanagement of patients with orthopedic conditions and those requiring rehabilitation.
- 9) Integrate the concept of family centered, long term care and community based rehabilitation to patients with orthopedic conditions.
- 10) Counsel the patients and their families with orthopedic conditions.
- 11) Describe various orthotic and prosthetic appliances.
- 12) Appreciate the legal and ethical issues pertaining to patients withorthopedic conditions and those requiring rehabilitation.
- 13) Appreciate the role of alternative system of medicine in care of patients with orthopedic conditions.
- 14) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of orthopedic nursing.
- 15) Recognize the role of orthopedic nurse practitioner and as a member of the orthopedic and rehabilitation team.
- 16) Teach orthopedic nursing to undergraduate students and in-servicenurses.
- 17) Prepare a design and layout of orthopedic and rehabilitative units.

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction
		Historical perspectives History and trends in orthopedic nursing
		Definition and scope of orthopedic nursing
		Anatomy and physiology of Musculo - skeletal system
		Posture, Body landmarks Skeletal system Muscular system.
I	5	Nervous system - Main nerves
		Healing of - Injury, bone injury
		Repair of ligaments
		Systemic response to injury
		Ergonomics, Body mechanics, biomechanical measures
		Orthopedic team
		Assessment of Orthopedic Patient
TT	0	Health Assessment: History, physical examination- Inspection, palpation,
II	8	movement, Measurement, muscle strength Testing.
		Diagnostic studies Radiological studies, Muscle enzymes, serologic studies
		Care of patients with devices
III	10	Splints, braces, various types of plaster cast Various types of tractions, Various types of orthopedic beds and mattresses Comfort devices Implants in orthopedic
		Prosthetics and Orthotics
		Injuries
		Trauma & Injuries
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis,
		prognosis, management, medical surgical and nursingmanagement of :
		Early management of Trauma Fractures
		Injuries of the
		Shoulder and arm
IV	15	Elbow, fore arm, wrist, hand
I V	13	Hip, thigh, knee, leg, ankle, foot
		Spine
		Head injury
		Chest injury
		Polytrauma
		Nerve injuries
		Vascular injuries
		Soft tissue injuries

		Infections of Bones and Joints
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis, prognosis,
		management, medical surgical and nursingmanagement of :
V	8	Tuberculosis
		Osteomyelitis
		Arthritis
		Leprosy
		Bone Tumours
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis,
VI	5	prognosis, management, medical surgical and nursingmanagement of:
		Bone tumors Benign, Malignant and metastatic
		Different types of therapies for tumors
		Deformities
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis, prognosis
		medical surgical and nursing managementof:Scoliosis, Kyphosis,Lordosis
		Congenital disorders: Congenital dislocation of hip(CDH), Dislocation of
		patella, knee,
VII	10	Varus and valgus deformities,
		Deformities of digits,
		Congenital torticollis.
		Meningocele, meningomyelocele, spina bifida,
		Chromosomal disorders.
		Computer related deformities
		Disorders of the spine
VIII	5	Intervertebral disc prolapse, Fracture of the spine
		Low back disorder Low back pain, PND, spinal stenosis, Spondylosis
		Nutritional/Metabolic and Endocrine Disorders
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis,
		prognosis, medical surgical and nursing management of:
		Rickets,
		Scurvy,
IX	5	Hyper vitaminosis A and D,
		Osteomalacia,
		Osteoporosis, Paget's disease, gout, Gigantism,
		Dwarfism,
		Acromegaly.
		Therapeutic diets for various orthopedic disorders

		Neuro-Muscular Disorders:
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis, prognosis,
		medical surgical and nursing managementof:
		Poliomyelitis, Cerebral Palsy
X	8	Myasthenia gravis
		Spina bifida.
		Peripheral nerve lesion,
		Paraplegia, Hemiplegia, Quadriplegia.
		Muscular dystrophy
		Chronic/Degenerative Diseases of Joints and Autoimmune Disorders:
		Causes, pathophysiology, clinical types, clinical features, diagnosis, prognosis
		medical surgical and nursing managementof:
		Osteo Arthritis
XI	8	Rheumatoid Arthritis
		Ankylosing spondylitis.
		Spinal disorders.
		Systemic Lupus Erythematosus
		Orthopedic Disorders in Children:
	5	General and special consideration on pediatric orthopedics
		Genetic disorders
XII		Congenital anomalies
		Growth disorders
		Genetic counseling
		Nurses role in genetic counseling
		Geriatric Problems
	5	Geriatric population, types of disabilities, causes, treatment and
XIII		Management Hospitalization, rest, physiotherapy, involvement of
AIII		family members, social opportunities.
		Care at home involvement of family and community, follow up care
		and rehabilitation
	6	Pharmacokinetics
		Principles of drug administration
		Analgesics and anti inflammatory agents
XIV		Antibiotics, Antiseptics,
		Drugs used in orthopedics and neuromuscular disorders
		Blood and blood components
		Care of drugs and nurses role

		Nurses Role in Orthopedic Conditions
		Gait analysis
		Urodynamic studies
		Prevention of physical deformities
		Alteration of body temperature regulatory system and immunesystems
		Immobilization cast, splints, braces and tractions
		Prevention and care of problems related to immobility Altered sleep patterns
		Impaired communication
		Self care and activities of daily living Bladder and bowel rehabilitation
		Sensory function rehabilitation
		Psychological reaction related to disabilities and disorders.
		Coping of individual and family with disabilities and disorders
XV	30	Maintaining sexuality
		Spirituality A rehabilitative prospective
		Orthopedic Reconstructive Surgeries
		Replacement surgeries Hip, Knee, Shoulder
		Spine surgeries
		Grafts and flaps surgery
		Deformity correction.
		Physiotherapy
		Concepts, Principles, purpose
		Mobilization Exercises: types, re-education in walking:Crutch walking,
		wheel chair, Transfer techniques
		Types of gaits: Non-weight bearing, partial weight bearing, four point crutch,
		tripoid, walking with sticks, calipers
		Forms of therapies: Hydrotherapy, electrotherapy, wax bath, heat therapy, ice,
		helio therapy, radiant heat,
		Chest physiotherapy
	8	Rehabilitation
		Principles of rehabilitation, definition, philosophy, process
		Various types of therapies
XVI		Special therapies and alternative therapies
		Rehabilitation counseling
		Preventive and restorative measures.
		Community based rehabilitation (CBR)

		Challenges in rehabilitation.
		Role of the nurse in rehabilitation,
		Legal and ethical issues in rehabilitation nursing
		Occupational therapy
		National Policies and Programmes
		National programmes for rehabilitation of persons with disability -
		National Institutes, artificial limbs manufacturing Corporation, District
		Rehabilitation Centers and their schemes
		Regional rehabilitation centers etc.
XVII	5	Public policy in rehabilitation nursing
AVII		The persons with disabilities act 1995,
		Mental rehabilitation and Multiple disabilities act 1992
		The National Trust Rules 1999 and 2000
		Rehabilitation Council of India
		Legal and ethical aspects in orthopedic nursing
		Rehabilitation health team and different categories of teammembers.
		Quality assurance
XVIII	4	Standards, Protocols, Policies, Procedures
		Nursing audit
		Staffing
		Design of orthopedic, physiotherapy and rehabilitation unit

Practicals:

- 1) Clinical practice in Orthopedic, physiotherapy and RehabilitationUnits.
- 2) Applications of tractions and plaster casts and removal of tractions and plaster casts and other appliances.
- 3) Apply Theorizes and Nursing Process in the management of patients with orthopedic conditions.
- 4) Provide various types of physical and rehabilitative therapies
- 5) Provide health education on related disease conditions.
- 6) Unit management and plan designing

Clinical Experience:

Total = 960 Hours 1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Orthopedic Ward	8	240
2	Orthopedic Operation Theatre	4	120
3	Neurosurgical Ward	2	60
4	Orthopedic O.P.D	4	120
5	Casualty/Emergency And Trauma 4		120
6	Rehabilitation Units	2	60
7	Physiotherapy Unit	4	120
8	Paediatric / Paediatric Surgery Unit	2	60
9	Field Visit	2	60
	Total	32	960

Procedures Observed

- 1) X Ray
- 2) Ultrasound
- 3) MRI
- 4) C T Scan/bone scan
- 5) Arthroscopy
- 6) Electrothermally assisted capsule shift or ETAC (Thermalcapsulorrhaphy)
- 7) Fluroscopy
- 8) Electromyography
- 9) Myelography
- 10) Discography
- 11) Others

Procedures Assisted

- 1) Blood Transfusion
- 2) IV cannulation and therapy

- 3) Ventilation
- 4) Various types of tractions
- 5) Orthopedic surgeries Arthrocentesis, Arthroscopy, Bone lengthening, Arthrodesis, grafting, Fractures fixation, reconstructive, reimplantation, replantation, spinal decompression, transplantation ofbone, muscle or articular cartilage, auto grafting, allografting.
- 6) Injection Intra articular, intra osseous.
- 7) Advance Life Support

Procedures Performed

- 1) Interpretation of X ray films.
- 2) Application and removal of splints, casts, and braces.
- 3) Care of tractions skin and skeletal traction, pin site care.
- 4) Cold therapy.
- 5) Heat therapy
- 6) Hydrotherapy
- 7) Therapeutic exercises
- 8) Use of TENS (Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation)
- 9) Techniques of transportation
- 10) Crutch walking, walkers, wheel chair.
- 11) Use of devices for activities of daily living and prevention of deformities.
- 12) Administration of drugs: IV injection, IV cannulation, and Blood transfusion.
- 13) Procedures for prevention of infections: disinfection and sterilization, surveillance, fumigation.
- 14) Special skin/ part preparations for orthopedic surgeries.
- 15) Surgical dressings Debridement.
- 16) Bladder and bowel training

Other Procedures

Reference:

- 1) Kotwal (PP), Text Book of Orthopaedics, Elsevier, New Delhi, 1st Ed, 2005.
- 2) Maheshwari (J), Essentials Orthopaedics, Mehta Publishing, New Delhi, 3rd Ed, 2005.
- 3) Ebnezar (J), Text Book of Orthopaedics, Jaypee, New Delhi, 3rd Ed, 2006.
- 4) Adams (JC), Outline of Fractures Including Joint Injuries, Churchill Livingstone, London, 11th Ed, 1999.
- 5) Varma (HS), Orthopedics for Undergraduate, Modern Publishing, New Delhi, 1st Ed, 2004.
- 6) Kozin (SH), Hand Book of Common Orthopaedic Fractures, MSI, America, 4th Ed, 2000.
- 7) Mcrae (R), Practical Fracture Treatment, Churchill Livingstone America, 4th Ed, 2002.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH



5.

6.

7.

Osteoporosis

Systemic Lupus Erythematosis

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II – MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING ORTHOPAEDIC NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75Answer Section A& B in separate answer books: **SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=45Mr.A 40 yrs old male, admitted in the ortho ward with diagnosis of Rheumatoid 1. arthritis. (15)What are the causes of Rheumatoid arthritis? (3) a. b. Explain the pathophysiology & the diagnostic evaluation of Rheumatoidarthritis (5) c. Describe the nursing care management of Mr.A. (7) 2. Mrs. Y 45 yrs old female, is admitted in the ortho ward for total knee replacement. (15)List the indications of total knee replacement. (3) b. Explain the pre operative & post operative care of Mrs.Y. (7) Describe the rehabilitation measures for Mrs.Y. (5) 3. Mr.B 30 yrs old male is admitted in the ortho ward with diagnosis of both fracture shaft of femur (right leg) and is on skin traction. (15)a.) List the types of immobilization devices. (3) b.) Explain the types & methods of traction application. (5) c) Describe the nurses role in care of Mr.B. (7) **SECTION - B** (30 MARKS) II. 6x5 = 30Answer any 6 of the following questions: Physical assessment of orthopedic patient. 1. 2. Meningocele & Spina Bifida. 3. Legal & ethical issues in orthopaedic nursing. 4. Congenital anomalies.

Nursing care of patient who underwent above knee amputation.

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II

MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING - GASTRO ENTEROLOGY NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of gastro enterology Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various gastro enterology conditions. It will enable the student to function as gastro enterology nurse practitioner/specialist and provide quality care. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of gastro enterology nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

- 1) Appreciate trends and issues related to gastro enterology nusing.
- 2) Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of gastrointestinal conditions.
- 3) Participate in national health programs for health promotion, prevention and rehabilitation of patients with gastrointestinal conditions.
- 4) Perform physical, psychosocial & spiritual assessment.
- 5) Assist in various diagnostic, therapeutic and surgical procedures.
- 6) Provide comprehensive care to patients with gastrointestinal conditions.
- 7) Describe the various drugs used in gastrointestinal conditions and nurses responsibility.
- 8) Demonstrate skill in handling various equipments/gadgets used for patients with gastrointestinal conditions.
- 9) Appreciate team work & coordinate activities related to patient care.
- 10) Practice infection control measures.
- 11) Identify emergencies and complications & take appropriate measures.
- 12) Assist patients and their family to cope with emotional distress, grief, anxiety and spiritual needs.
- 13) Discuss the legal and ethical issues in GE nursing.
- 14) Identify the sources of stress and manage burnout syndrome among health care providers.
- 15) Appreciate the role of alternative system of medicine in care of patient.
- 16) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of gastrointestinal nursing.
- 17) Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 18) Design a layout of Gastro entrology intensive care unit (GEICU), liver care/transplant unit.

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction
Ι	5	Historical development: trends and issues in the field of gastroenterology.
		Gastro enterological problems
		Concepts, principles and nursing perspectives Ethical and legal issues
		Evidence based nursing and its application in gastrointestinal nursing (to be
		incorporated in all the units)
	5	Epidemiology
		Risk factors associated with GE conditions- Hereditary
		Psychosocial factors, smoking, alcoholism, dietary habits, cultural and ethnic
11		considerations
II		Health promotion, disease prevention, life style modification and its
		implications to nursing
		National health programmes related to gastroenterology
		Alternate system of medicine/complementary therapies
	5	Review of anatomy and physiology of gastrointestinal system
		Gastrointestinal system
,,,,		Liver, biliary and pancreas
III		Gerontologic considerations
		Embryology of GI system
		Immunology specific to GI system
		Assessment and diagnostic measures
		History taking
		Physical assessment, psychosocial assessment
		Diagnostic tests
		Radiological studies:Upper GIT- barium swallow, lower GIT Barrium enema
		Ultra sound:
		Computed tomography
IV/	15	MRI
IV	15	Cholangiography: Percutaneous transheptatic Cholangiogram (PTC)
		Magnetic Resonance Cholangio pancreotography (MRCP)
		Nuclear imaging scans(scintigraphy)
		Endoscopy, Colonoscopy
		Proctosigmoidoscopy
		Endoscopic Retrogrde Cholongio pancreotography (ERCP)
		Endoscopic ultrasound, Peritonoscopy(Laproscopy)
		Gastric emptying studies

	ı			
		Blood chemistries: Serum amylase, serum lipase Liver biopsy		
		Miscellaneous tests : Gastric analysis, fecal analysis		
		Liver function tests: Bile formation and excretion, dye excretion test, Protein metabolism, haemostatic functions- prothrombin vitamin K production, serum enzyme tests, Lipid metabolism serum cholesterol Interpretation of diagnostic measures		
		Nurse's role in diagnostic tests		
V	25	Gastro intestinal disorders and nursing management		
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical and nursing management of Disorders of the mouth: Dental caries, Peridontal disease, Acute tooth in fection, Stomatitis, Thrush (moniliasis), Gingivitis, Leukoplakia, Inflammation of the parotid gland, Obstruction to the flow of saliva, Fracture of the jaw		
		Disorders of the oesophagus: Reflux oesophagitis, Oesophageal achalasia, Oesoophageal varices, Hiatushernia, Diverticulum Disorders of the stomach and duodenum: Gastritis, Pepticulcer, Dumpingofthestomach, Foodpoisoning, idiopathic gastroparesis, Aerophagia and belching syndrome, Ideopathic cyclic nausea and vomiting, Rumination syndrome, Functional		
		dyspepsia, Chronic Nonspecific (functional) abdominal pain Disorders of the small intestine Malabsorption syndrometropical sprue Glutensensitive enteropathy (Coeliac disease)		
		Inflammatorydiseasesofintestinesandabdomen:appendicitis, Peritonities, Intestinal obstruction, Abdominal TB, Gastrointestinal polyposis syndrome		
		Chronicinflammatoryboweldisease, Ulcerative colites, crohn's disease Infestations and infections Worm infestations, Typhoid, Leptospirosis Solitary rectal ulcer syndrome		
		Alteration in bowel elimination (diarrhoea, constipation, fecal impaction, fecal incontinence, Irritable bowels yndrome, Chronic idiopathic constipation, Functional diarrhoea		
		Anorectal Conditions: Hemorrhoide, Analfissure, Analfistula, Abscess, Strictures, Rectal prolapse, Pruritis ani, Pelonidal disease, Anal condylomas, Warts		
VI	15	Disorder of liver, pancreas gall bladder and nursing management		
		Disorders of liver biliary tract :		
		Viral Hepatitis A, B, C, D & E		
		Toxic hepatitis		
		Cirrhosis of liver, liver failure, Liver transplantation		
		Non cirrhotic portal fibrosis		
		Liver abscess,;		
		Parasitic and other cysts of the liver		
		Disorders of the Gall Bladder and Bile Duct:		
		Cholecystitis		
		Cholelitheasis		
		Choledocholilethiasis		

		Disorders of the pancreas: Pancreatitis
		Benign tumors of islet cells
		Disorders of the Peritoneum
		Infections of the peritoneum
		Surgical peritonitis
		Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
		Tuberculosis peritonitis
		Disorders of the Diaphragm
		Diaphragmatic hernia
		Congenital hernias
		Paralysis of diaphragm
		Tumors of the diaphragm
		Hiccup
VII	15	Gastro intestinal emergencies and nursing interventions
		Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related
		pathophysiology, medical, surgical and nursing management of:
		Esophageal varices,
		Ulcer perforation,
		Acute cholecystitis
		Diverticulitis
		Fulminant hepatic failure
		Biliary obstruction
		Bowel obstruction
		Gastroenteritis
		Intussusception
		Acute intestinal obstruction, perforation
		Acute pancreatitis
		Cirrhosis of liver complications
		Liver, spleen, stomach pancreatic, mesenteric, bowel and
		greater vessel injuries
		Acute appendicitis /peritonitis
		Acute abdomen
		Food poisoning

VIII	15	Congenital Anomalies of Esophagus
		Esophageal atresia
		Tracheo esophageal fistula
		Esophageal stenosis
		Esophageal duplications
		Dysphagia Lusoria aberrent right subclavian artery compressing esophagus
		Esophageal rings schalzkiring
		Esophageal webs
		Congenital Anomalies of Stomach
		Gastric atresia
		Micro gastria
		Gastric diverticulum
		Gastric duplication
		Gastric teratoma
		Gastric volvulus
		Infantile hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
		Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
		Congenital Anomalies of Duodenal
		Duodenal Atresia or stenosis
		Annular pancreas
		Duodenal duplication cysts
		Malrotation and mid gut volvolus
		Developmental anomalies of the intestine : Abdominal wall defects
		(omphalocele and Gastroschisis)
		Meckel's diverticulum
		Intestinal atresia
		Hirschsprung's disease
XI	15	Pharmo Kinetics
		Drugs used in GIT
		Principles of administration
		Roles responsibilities of nurses
		Drugs in Peptic ulcer disease
		Proton Pump inhibitors
		H2 Receptor Antagonists
		Cytoprotective Agents:
		Drugs used in Diarrhea
		Drugs used in constipation
		Drugs used in Inflammatory Bowel Disease

Corticosteroids Immunomodulators chemotherapy Antibiotics Anticholinergics Anticholinergics Antihistaminics Antihelminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- ctiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical , surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa, oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal , Gastric , Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policics and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development In-service education program, Clinical teaching programs			Aminosolicyletes
Immunomodulators chemotherapy Antibiotics Antienetics: Anticholinergics Antihistaminics Antihistaminics Antihistaminics Antihistaminics Antihistaminics Antihistaminics Antihistaminics Antihelminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology , clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical , surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa, oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal , Gastric , Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Aminosalicylates
chemotherapy Antibiotics Antiemetics: Anticholinergies Antihistaminics Interactions Interact			
Antibiotics Antichedics: Anticholinergics Antihistaminics Antihiclaminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa, oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			
Antiemetics: Anticholinergics Antihistaminics Antihelminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- ctiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa, oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			
Anticholinergics Antihistaminics Antihelminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- ctiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			
Antihistaminics Antihelminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			
Antihelminthics Vitamin Supplements X 10 Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			
Vitamin Supplements			Antihistaminics
X			Antihelminthics
Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Vitamin Supplements
Therapeutic diets Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development	X	10	Nutrition and nutritional problems related to GI system
Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Nutritional assessment and nursing interventions
Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Therapeutic diets
Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Adverse reactions between drugs and various foods
Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records / reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Malnutrition- etiology, clinical manifestations and management
Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Tube feeding, parenteral nutrition, total parenteral nutrition
Recent advances in nutrition XI 15 Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Obesity- etiology, clinical manifestations and management
XI			Eating disorders- anorexia nervosa, bulimia nervosa
Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records / reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Recent advances in nutrition
pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa, oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development	XI	15	Malignant disorders of gastro intestinal system
management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal mucosa, oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Etiology, clinical manifestations, diagnosis, prognosis, related
mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland Esophageal , Gastric , Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records / reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			pathophysiology, medical, surgical, other modalities and nursing
Esophageal , Gastric , Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			management of: Malignancy of oral cavity, Lip, Tongue, buccal
and Anal carcinoma, Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			mucosa,oropharynx, Salivary gland
XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Esophageal, Gastric, Carcinoma of bowel - Small bowel, Colorectal
XII 5 Administration and management of GE unit Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			and Anal carcinoma,
Design & layout Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Liver, biliary tract and Pancreatic carcinoma
Staffing, Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development	XII	5	Administration and management of GE unit
Equipment, supplies, Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Design & layout
Infection control; Standard safety measures Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Staffing,
Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms, policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Equipment, supplies,
policies and protocols Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Infection control; Standard safety measures
Practice standards XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			Quality Assurance:-Nursing audit records /reports, Norms,
XIII 5 Education and training in GE care Staff orientation, training and development			policies and protocols
Staff orientation, training and development			Practice standards
	XIII	5	Education and training in GE care
In-service education program, Clinical teaching programs			Staff orientation, training and development
			In-service education program, Clinical teaching programs

Clinical Experience:

Total = 960 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Diagnostic labs	2	60
2	Emergency and casualty	3	90
3	Liver transplant unit	1	30
4	GE Medical Ward	6	180
5	GE Surgical Ward	8	240
6	OT	2	60
7	ICU	4	120
8	Pediatric gastroenterology	2	60
9	Oncology	2	60
10	GE OPD	2	60
	Total	32	960

Procedures Assisted

- 1) Endoscopy room Upper G.I. Endoscopy (Diagnostic and therapeutic)
- 2) Sigmoidoscopy
- 3) Colonoscopy
- 4) Polypectomy
- 5) Endoscopic retrograde cholangio pancreatiography (ERCP)
- 6) Liver biopsy
- 7) Percutaneous catheter drainage (PCD) of Pseudocyst pancreas
- 8) Abdominal paracentesis
- 9) Percutaneous aspiration of liver abscess
- 10) GE Lab: PT, HbsAg, Markers A, B, C virus, CBP, ESR, Stool Test

Procedures Performed

- 1) History and Physical assessment
- 2) RT intubation / extubation / aspiration/suction
- 3) Gastric lavage and gavage
- 4) Bowel wash
- 5) Therapeutic Diets
- 6) Ostomy feeding
- 7) Stoma care
- 8) Monitoring vital parameters
- 9) Plan of in-service education programme for nursing staff and Class-IV employees
- 10) Counseling

References:

- 1) Basu (SC), Hand Book of Surgery, Current Book, Kolkata, 2nd Ed, 1995.
- 2) Bhattacharya (SK), Shorts Cases In Surgery, CBS, New Delhi, 5th Ed, 2007
- 3) Colmer (MR), Moroney's surgery For Nurses, Elsevier, Elsevier, 16th Ed, 2005
- 4) Das (S),, A Practical Guide To Operative Surgery, S.D. Publisher, Calcutta, 5th Ed, 2007
- 5) Das (S), A Manual On Clinical Surgery, S.D. Publisher, Calcutta, 7th Ed, 2008
- 6) Huerta (S), The Pocket Review Of Surgery, B.I Publisher, New Delhi, 1st Ed, 2000
- 7) Khatri (VP), Operative Surgery, Saunders, America, 2003.

SRI BALAJI VIDVAPEETH

6.

7.

Hepatitis.

Dumping syndrome - Prevention & Nursing care.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II - MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

GASTRO - ENTEROLOGY NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75Answer Section A& B in separate answer books: **SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=45Mr. Kesavan, age 38 yrs, admitted in the male surgical ward with the complaints of 1. Haemetemesis. (15)What are the causes of cirrhosis of liver? (3) a. b. Discuss the complications of cirrhosis of liver with rationale. (5) c. Describe the management modalities for haemetemesis. (7) 2. Mrs. Vani, age 42 yrs, has undergone Laparotomy surgery. (15)Mention the indications for Laprarotomy. (3) How will you prepare the patient for Laparotomy? b. (5) Describe the post-operative care for Mrs. Vani with appropriate theoretical application. (7) 3. Mr. X age 60 yrs, diagnosed as colo-rectal cancer posted for surgery What are the causes for colo-rectal cancer? (3) a. b. Explain the treatment modalities for colo-rectal cancer. (5) c) Describe the post operative care of Mr.X? (7) **SECTION - B** (30 MARKS) II. 6x5 = 30Answer any 6 of the following questions: 1. Peptic Ulcer 2. Treatment modalities for upper GI bleeding. 3. Total parenteral nutrition. 4. Pancreatitis. 5. Malabsorption syndrome.

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II OBSTETRIC AND GYNAECOLOGICAL NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist the student in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Obstetric and gynecological Nursing. It will help the student to develop advanced nursing skills for nursing interventions in various obstetrical and gynecological conditions. It will further enable the students to function as midwifery nurse practitioner/specialist, educator, manager and researcher in the field of obstetric and gynecological nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 1) Describe the epidemiology, etiology, pathophysiology and diagnostic assessment of women with obstetric and gynaecological conditions.
- 2) Perform physical, psychosocial, cultural & spiritual assessment.
- 3) Demonstrate competence in caring for women with obstetrical and gynaecological conditions.
- 4) Demonstrate competence in caring for high risk newborn.
- 5) Identify and Manage obstetrical and neonatal emergencies as per protocol.
- 6) Practice infection control measures.
- 7) Utilize recent technology and various diagnostic, therapeutic modalities in the management of obstetrical, gynecological and neonatal care.
- 8) Demonstrate skill in handling various equipments/gadgets used for obstetrical, gynecological and neonatal care.
- 9) Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 10) Design a layout of speciality units of obstetrics and gynecology.
- 11) Develop standards for obstetrical and gynecological nursing practice.
- 12) Counsel women and families.
- 13) Incorporate evidence based nursing practice and identify the areas of research in the field of obstetrical and gynecological nursing.
- 14) Function as independent midwifery nurse practitioner.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content	
I	25	Management of problems of women during pregnancy	
		Risk approach of obstetrical nursing care, concept & goals Screening of high-risk pregnancy, newer modalities of diagnosis	
		Nursing Management of Pregnancies at risk-due to obstetrical complication Pernicious Vomiting	
		Bleedinginearlypregnancy, abortion, ectopic pregnancy, and gestational trophoblostic diseases	
		Hemorrhage during late pregnancy, ante partum hemorrhage, Placenta praevia, abruptio placenta	
		Hypertensivedisordersinpregnancy,pre-eclampsia,eclampsia,HeomolysisElevated liver enzyme Low Platelet count (HELLP)	
		Isoimmune diseases. Rh and ABO incompatibility Hematological problems in pregnancy.	
		Hydramnios-oligohydramnios	
		Prolonged pregnancy- post term, post maturity Multiple pregnancies	
		Intra uterine infection & pain during pregnancy	
		IntraUterineGrowthRetardation(IUGR),PrematureRuptureofMembrane(PROM), intra uterine death	
		Palliative Curriculum	
		Palliative care in BOH (Bad Obstetrical History)	
II	15	Pregnancies at risk-due to pre-existing health problems	
		Metabolic conditions.	
		Anemia and nutritional deficiencies	
		Hepatitis	
		Cardio-vascular disease.	
		Thyroid diseases	
		Epilepsy	
		Essential hypertension	
		Chronic renal failure	
		Tropical diseases	
		Psychiatric disorders	
		Infections Toxoplasmosis Rubella Cytomegalo virus Herpes (TORCH);	
		Reproductive Tract Infection(RTI);STD; HIV/AIDS, Vaginal infections;	
		Leprosy, Tuberculosis	
		Other risk factors: Age- Adolescents, elderly; unwed mothers, sexual abuse,	
		substance use Pregnancies complicating with tumors, uterine anomalies, prolapse, ovarian cyst	

		,
III	15	Abnormal labour, pre-term labour & obstetrical emergencies
		Etiology, pathopyhsiology and nursing management of
		Uncoordinated uterine actions, Atony of uterus, precipitate labour, prolonged
		labour
		Abnormal lie, presentation, position compound presentation
		Contracted pelvis-CPD; dystocia
		Obstetrical emergencies Obstetrical shock, vasa praevia, inversion of uterus,
		amniotic fluid embolism, rupture uterus, presentation and prolapse cord
		Augmentation of labour. Medical and surgical induction
		Version
		Manual removal of placenta
		Obstetrical operation: Forceps delivery, Ventouse, Caesarian section,
		Destructive operations
		Genital tract injuries-Third degree perineal tear, VVF, RVF
		Complications of third stage of labour:
		Post partum Hemorrhage.
		Retained placenta
		Advanced life support in obstetrics
IV	10	Post partum complications
		Nursing management of
		Puerperal infections, puerperal sepsis, urinarycomplications, puerperal venous
		thrombosis and pulmonary embolism
		Sub involution of uterus, Breast conditions, Thrombophlebitis
		Psychological complications, post partum blues, depression, psychosis
V	25	High Risk Newborn
		Concept, goals, assessment, principles
		Nursing management of
		Pre-term, small for gestational age, post-mature infant, and baby of diabetic and
		substance use mothers
		Respiratory conditions, Asphyxia neonatorum, neonatalapnoea meconium
		aspiration syndrome, pneumo thorax, pneumo mediastinum
		Icterus neonatorum
		Birth injuries
		Hypoxic ischaemic encephelopathy
		Congenital anomalies Neonatal seizures
		Neonatal hypocalcaemia, hypoglycemia, hypomagnesaemia
		Neonatal heart diseases

		Neonatal hemolytic diseases	
		Neonatal infections, neonatal sepsis, opthalmianeonatorum, cogenital syphilis,	
		HIV/AIDS	
		Advanced neonatal procedures. Calculation of fluid requirements.	
		Hematological conditions erythroblastosis fetalis, hemorrhagic disorder in the newborn	
		Organization of neonatal care, services(Levels), transport neonatal intensive care unit,	
		organization and management of nursing services in NICU	
VI	15	HIV/AIDS	
		HIV positive mother and her baby	
		Epidemiology	
		Screening	
		Parent to child transmission	
		Prophylaxis for mother and baby	
		Standard safety measures	
		Counseling	
		Breast feeding issues	
		National policies and guidelines Issues: Legal, ethical, psychosocial and rehabilitation	
		Role of nurse	
VII	25	Gynecological problems and nursing management	
		Gynecological assessment	
		Gynecological procedures	
		Etiology, pathophysiology, diagnosis and nursing management of	
		Menstrual irregularities	
		Diseases of genital tract	
		Genital tract infections	
		Uterine displacement	
		Genital prolapse	
		Genital injuries	
		Uterine malformation	
		Uterine fibroid, ovarian tumors, Breast carcinoma, Pelvicin flammatory	
		diseases, reproductive tract malignancies, hysterectomy vaginal and abdominal	
		Sexual abuse, rape, trauma, assault	
VIII	5	Administration and management of obstetrical and gynaecological unit	
		Design & layout, Staffing	
		Equipment, supplies,, Infection control; Standard safety measures	
		Quality Assurance:-Obstetric auditing records /reports, Norms, policies	
		and protocols,	
		Practice standards for obstetrical and gynaecological unit	
		1 faction standards for obstituted and gynactological unit	

IX	5	Education and training in obstetrical and gynaecological care
		Staff orientation, training and development
		In-service education program
		Clinical teaching programs.

Clinical Experience:

Total = 960 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Antenatal OPD including Infertility clinics / Reproductive medicine, Family welfare and post partum clinic / PTCT	6	180
2	Antenatal and Postnatal ward	6	180
3	Labour room	4	120
4	Neonatal Intensive Care Unit	3	90
5	Obstetric/Gynae Operation Theatre	3	90
6	Gynae Ward	4	120
7	CHC, PHC, SC	6	180
	Total	32	960

Essential Obstetrical And Gynecological Skills

Procedure Observed

Assisted Reproductive Technology procedures Ultra sonography

Specific laboratory tests Amniocentesis

Cervical & vaginal cytology Fetoscopy

Hysteroscopy

MRI

Surgical diathermy

Cryosurgery

Procedures Assisted

Operative delivery

Abnormal deliveries-Forceps application, Ventouse, Breech Exchange blood transfusion

Culdoscopy

Cystoscopy

Tuboscopy

Laparoscopy Endometrial Biopsy Tubal patent test Chemotherapy Radiation therapy

Medical Termination of Pregnancy

Dilatation and Curettage

Procedures Performed

History taking

Physical Examination-General Antenatal assessment. – 20

Pelvic examination

Assessment of risk status.

Assessment of Intra uterine foetal well-being.kick chart and foetal movement chart, Doppler assessment, Non Stress Test, Contraction stress test (Oxytocin challenge test)

Universal precautions- Disposal of biomedical waste

Per Vaginal examination and interpretation (early pregnancy, labour, post partum) Utilization of Partograph

Medical & Surgical induction (Artificial rupture of membranes) Vacuum extraction Conduct of delivery

Prescription and administration of fluids and electrolytes through intravenous route

Application of outlet forceps, delivery of breach – Burns Marshall, Love set manoeuvere

Repair of tears and Episiotomy suturing Vacuum extraction

controlled cord traction, Manual removal of placenta, placental examination Manual vacuum aspiration

Postnatal assessment- 20

Management of breast engorgement Thrombophlebitis (white leg)

Postnatal counseling

Reposition of inversion of uterus

Laboratory tests: Blood- Hb, Sugar, Urine-albumin, sugar Breast care, breast exam, and drainage breast abscess

Postnatal exercise.

Assessment - New born assessment; physical and neurological, Apgarscore, high-risk newborn, Monitoring neonates; Clinically and Withmonitors, Capillary refill time, Assessment of jaundice, danger signs

Anthropometric measurement Neonatal resuscitation

Gastric Lavage

Care of newborn in multi channel monitor and ventilator Care of newborn in radiant warmer and incubator

Kangaroo mother care

Assisting mother with exclusive Breast-feeding

Feeding technique: Katori, spoon, naso/orogastric, Total Parenteralnutrition Assessement, calculation and administration of fluids and medications: Oral

- I.D.
- I.M.
- I.V.- Securing IV line, infusion pump

Administration of drug per rectum Capillary blood sample collection Oxygen therapy

Phototherapy

Chest physiotherapy

Counseling - Parental, bereavment, family planning, infertility etc Setting of operation theatre

Trolley and table set up for Obstetrical & gynaecoligical operations Pap smear Vaginal smear

Insertion of pessaries

Insertion of IUD and removal Teaching skills

Communication skills Prepare referral slips

Pre transport stabilization

Networking with other stake holders

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1) Fraser (DM), Myles Textbook of Midwives, Churchill Livingstone, 14th Edition, 2003 Suggested.

References:

- 1. Dutta (DC), Textbook of Obstetrics, New Central Book Agency.
- 2. Lowdermilk, Maternity Nursing, Mosby, 7th Edition.
- 3. Williams, Obstetrics, McGraw-Hill, 22nd Edition.
- 4. Bobak, Maternity Nursing Care, Elsevier.
- 5. Orshan .(SA), Maternity, Newborn & Women Health Nursing, LWW, 2008.
- 6. Wong, Maternity Child Nursing Care, Mosby, 3rd Edition.
- 7. Henderson (C), Essentials Midwifery, Mosby, 1st Edition
- 8. Doshi (H), Clinical Cases in Obstetrics & Gynecology, Arihant PU, 2nd Edition
- 9. Pauline Mccabe, Complementary Therapies in Nursing & Midwifery, Ausmed Pu, 1st Edition
- 10. Ratcliffe (SD), Family Practice Obstetrics, Hanley & Belfus, 2nd Edition
- 11. Kevin P. Hanretty, Obstetrics Illustrated, Churchill Livingstone, 6th Edition
- 12. Lippincott, Maternal Neonatal Nursing Made Incredibly Easyu, LWW, 2nd Edition
- 13. Sisir .K Chattopadhyay, Midwifery, B.I.Publication, 1st Edition
- 14. Shirish .N Daftary, Manual of Obstetrics, Elsevier
- 15. Vimal Thakkar, Practical Midwifery, VMP Publication

SRI BALAJI NIDVAPEETH

6.

7.

Menstrual irregularities.

Prevention of Anemia during pregnancy.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGICAL NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75**Answer Section A& B in separate answer books : SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** 3x15=45I. Answer all the following questions: 1. A 25 year old primigravida was admitted with the diagnosis of Ectopic Pregnancy. Define Ectopic Pregnancy. (3) a) List the causes for Ectopic pregnancy. b) (5) Sketch out the scheme of management Ectopic pregnancy. (7) c) 2. A 30 year old multi gravida with 38 weeks of gestation was admitted in labour room with the diagnosis of I stage of Labour. Define I stage of Labour. (3) a) Elaborate the physiological changes that occur during the I stage of Labour. b) (5) Formulate the Nursing Care Plan for a woman in I stage of Labour. (7)c) 3. A 35 year old multi-gravida was admitted in post-natal ward with the diagnosis of Post-Partum Hemorrhage. Define Post-Partum Hemorrhage. (3) a) List down the causes for Post-Partum Hemorrhage. b) (5) Elaborate the strategies to manage Post-Partum Hemorrhage. (7) c) **SECTION - B** (30 MARKS) II. 6x5 = 30Answer any 6 of the following questions: 1. Retained Placenta. 2. Genital tract injuries. 3. Breast Engorgement. 4. Genital Prolapse. 5. Birth Injuries.

CLINICAL SPECIALTY – II

CHILD HEALTH(PAEDIATRIC) NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Pediatric Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various pediatric medicaland surgical conditions. It will enable the student to function as pediatric nurse practitioner/specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of Child Health Nursing

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1) Apply the nursing process in the care of ill infants to pre adolescents in hospital and community.
- 2) Demonstrate advanced skills/competence in nursing management of children with medical and surgical problems.
- 3) Recognize and manage emergencies in children.
- 4) Provide nursing care to critically ill children.
- 5) Utilize the recent technology and various treatment modalities in the management of high risk children.
- 6) Prepare a design for layout and describe standards for management of pediatric units/hospitals.
- 7) Identify areas of research in the field of pediatric nursing.

COURSE CONTENT:

Unit	Hours	Course Content	
		Introduction	
I	5	Current principles, practices and trends in Pediatric Nursing	
		Role of pediatric nurse in various settings -Expanded and extended	
		Pathophysiology, assessment(including interpretation of various invasive and non-invasive diagnostic procedures), treatment modalities and nursing intervention in selected pediatric medical disorders	
		* Child with respiratory disorders:	
		Upper respiratory tract: choanal atresia, tonsillitis, epistaxis, aspiration.	
		Lower respiratory tract: Broncheolitis, Bronchopneumonia, Asthma, cystic fibrosis	
		* Child with gastro-intestinal disorders:	
		Diarrheal diseases, gastro-esophageal reflux	
		Hepatic disorders: Hepatitis, Indian childhood cirrhosis, liver transplantation. Malabsorption syndrome, Malnutrition	
		* Child with renal/ urinary tract disorders: Nephrotic	
		syndrome, Nephritis, Hydronephrosis, hemolytic-uremic syndrome, kidney transplantation	
II	35	* Child with cardio-vascular disorders:	
		Acquired: Rheumatic fever, Rheumatic heart disease Congenital: Cynotic and acynotic	
		* Child with endocrine/metabolic disorders: Diabetes insipidus, Diabetes Mellitus IDDM, NIDDM, hyper and hypo thyroidism, phenylketonuria, galactosemia	
		* Child with Neurological disorders: Convulsions, Meningitis, encephalitis, guillian- Barre syndrome	
		* Child with oncological disorders: Leukemias, Lymphomas, Wilms' tumor, nephroblastomas, neuroblastomas, Rhabdomyosarcoma, retinoblastoma, hepatoblastoma, bone tumors	
		* Child with blood disorders: Anemias, thalassemias, hemophilia, polycythemia, thrombocytopenia, and disseminated intravascular coagulation	
		* Child with skin disorders	
		* Common Eye and ENT disorders	
		* Common Communicable diseases	

Assessment (including interpretation of various invasive andnon-invasive diagnostic procedures), treatment modalitiesincluding cosmetic surgery and nursing interventions inselected pediatric surgical problems/ Disorders * Gastrointestinal system: Cleft lip, cleft palate andeonditions requiring plastic surgery, Tracheo esophagealfistula/atresia, Hirschsprungs' disease/megacolon, malrotation, intestinal obstruction, duodenal atresia, gastrochisis, exomphalus, anorectal malformation, omphalocele, diaphragmatic hermia * Anomalies of the nervous system: Spina bifida,Meningocele, Myelomeningocele, hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias,Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Bye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of Post-mature infant, and baby of diabetic and substance use mothers		ı	
interventions inselected pediatric surgical problems/ Disorders * Gastrointestinal system: Cleft lip, cleft palate andconditions requiring plastic surgery, Tracheo esophagealfistula/atresia, Hirschsprungs' disease/megacolon, malrotation, intestinal obstruction, duodenal atresia, gastrochisis, exomphalus, anorectal malformation, omphalocele, diaphragmatic hernia * Anomalies of the nervous system: Spina bifida,Meningocele, Myelomeningocele , hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias,Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Assessment (including interpretation of various invasive andnon-invasive
surgery, Tracheo esophagealfistula/atresia, Hirschsprungs' disease/megacolon, malrotation, intestinal obstruction, duodenal atresia, gastrochisis, exomphalus, anorectal malformation, omphalocele, diaphragmatic hernia * Anomalics of the nervous system: Spina bifida, Meningocele, Myelomeningocele, hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias, Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries: General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			
malrotation, intestinal obstruction, duodenal atresia, gastrochisis, exomphalus, anorectal malformation, omphalocele, diaphragmatic hernia * Anomalies of the nervous system: Spina bifida, Meningocele, Myelomeningocele, hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias, Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Hye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries: General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			* Gastrointestinal system: Cleft lip, cleft palate and conditions requiring plastic
anorectal malformation, omphalocele, diaphragmatic hernia * Anomalies of the nervous system: Spina bifida, Meningocele, Myclomeningocele, hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias, Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries: General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			surgery, Tracheo esophagealfistula/atresia, Hirschsprungs' disease/megacolon,
* Anomalies of the nervous system: Spina bifida,Meningocele, Myelomeningocele , hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias,Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder			malrotation, intestinal obstruction, duodenal atresia, gastrochisis, exomphalus,
Myelomeningocele , hydrocephalus * Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias, Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries: General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			anorectal malformation, omphalocele, diaphragmatic hernia
* Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias, Epispadias, Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries: General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			* Anomalies of the nervous system: Spina bifida, Meningocele,
Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Myelomeningocele , hydrocephalus
Anomalies of the skeletal system Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			* Anomalies of the genito-urinary system: Hypospadias, Epispadias,
III 35 Eye and ENT disorders * Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Undescended testes, Exstrophy bladder
* Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Anomalies of the skeletal system
managing Pediatric trauma Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of	III	35	Eye and ENT disorders
Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns & Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			* Nursing management of the child with traumatic injuries:General principles of
Bites * Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			managing Pediatric trauma
* Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma, Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Head injury, abdominal injury, poisoning, foreign body obstruction, burns &
Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma, Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Bites
Rhabdomyosarcoma Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			* Child with oncological disorders: Solid tumors of childhood, Nephroblastoma,
Management of stomas, catheters and tubes Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Neuro blastoma, Hodgkin's/Non Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Hepatoblastoma,
Management of wounds and drainages Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Rhabdomyosarcoma
Palliative Curriculum palliative care Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Management of stomas, catheters and tubes
Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Management of wounds and drainages
Intensive care for pediatric clients Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Palliative Curriculum
Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			palliative care
Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Intensive care for pediatric clients
IV 10 Care of child requiring long-term ventilation Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of		10	Resuscitation, stabilization & monitoring of pediatric patients
Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Anatomical & physiological basis of critical illness in infancy and childhood
Nutritional needs of critically ill child Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of	IV		Care of child requiring long-term ventilation
Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of	1 V		Nutritional needs of critically ill child
Documentation High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Legal and ethical issues in pediatric intensive care
V 20 High Risk Newborn Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Intensive care procedures, equipment and techniques
V 20 Concept, goals, assessment, principles Nursing management of			Documentation
V 20 Nursing management of			High Risk Newborn
Nursing management of	V	20	Concept, goals, assessment, principles
Post-mature infant, and baby of diabetic and substance use mothers	v		Nursing management of
ı l			Post-mature infant, and baby of diabetic and substance use mothers

		Respiratory conditions, Asphyxia neonatorum, neonatalapnoea meconium
		aspiration syndrome, pneumo thorax,pneumo mediastinum
		Icterus neonatorum
		Birth injuries.
		Hypoxic ischaemic encephelopathy
		Congenital anomalies
		Neonatal seizures
		Neonatal hypocalcaemia, hypoglycemia, hypomagnesaemia
		Neonatal heart diseases.
		Neonatal hemolytic diseases
		Neonatal infections, neonatal sepsis, opthalmia neonatorum, cogenital syphilis, HIV/AIDS
		Advanced neonatal procedures
		Calculation of fluid requirements
		Hematological conditions erythroblastosis fetalis, hemorrhagic disorder in the newborn
		Organization of neonatal care, services(Levels), transport neonatal intensive
		care unit, organization and management of nursing services in NICU
		Developmental disturbances and implications for nursing
	10	Adjustment reaction to school
		Learning disabilities
VI		Habit disorders, speech disorders
		Conduct disorders
		Early infantile autism, Attention deficit hyperactive disorders (ADHD),
		depression and childhood schizophrenia
		Challenged child and implications for nursing
		Physically challenged, causes, features, early detection &management
		Cerebral palsied child
		Mentally challenged child
VII	10	Training & rehabilitation of challenged children
		Transgender Nursing Curriculum
		Children of LGBTIQA Parents: social, mental issues
		Medical and surgical treatment in Intersex condition
		Care of Intersex child
		Crisis and nursing intervention
177111	_	The hospitalized child,
VIII	5	Terminal illness & death during childhood
		Nursing intervention-counseling

		Drugs used in Pediatrics
		Criteria for dose calculation
IX	5	Administration of drugs, oxygen and blood
		Drug interactions
		Adverse effects and their management
		Administration and management of pediatric care unit
		Design & layout
	10	Staffing,
X		Equipment, supplies
		Norms, policies and protocols
		Practice standards for pediatric care unit
		Documentation
XI	5	Education and training in Pediatric care
		Staff orientation, training and development
		In-service education program,
		Clinical teaching programs.

Clinical Experience:

Total = 960 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Pediatric medicine ICU	4	120
2	Pediatric surgical ICU	4	120
3	NICU	4	120
4	Pediatric OT	2	60
5	Pediatric medicine ward	6	180
6	Pediatric surgery ward	6	180
7	Emergency/Casualty	4	120
8	Field visits*	2	60
	Total	32	960

Child care center, Anganwadi, play school, Special schools for challengedchildren, Juvenile court, UNICEF, Orphanage, Creche, SOS village.

Essential

I. Procedures Observed:

Echo cardiogram

Ultrasound head

ROP screening

(Retinopathy of prematurity) Any other

II. Procedures Assisted

Advanced neonatal life support Lumbar Puncture

Arterial Blood Gas

ECG Recording

Umbilical catheterization – arterial and venous Arterial B P monitoring

Blood transfusion- exchange transfusion full and partial IV cannulation & therapy

Arterial catheterization Chest tube insertion Endotracheal intubation Ventilation

Insertion of long line Assist in surgery

III. Procedures Performed:

Application of Oro Pharyngeal Airway Oxygen therapy

CPAP (Continuous Positive Airway Pressure) Care of Tracheostomy

Endotracheal Intubation Neonatal Resuscitation

Monitoring of Neonates – clinically & with monitors, CRT(CapillaryRefill Time), assessment of jaundice, ECG

Gastric Lavage

Setting of Ventilators Phototherapy

Assessment of Neonates: Identification & assessment of riskfactors, APGAR Score, gestation age,

Anthropometric

assessment, Weighing the baby, Newborn examination, detection of life threatening congenital abnormalities.

Admission & discharge of neonates

Feeding - management of breast feeding, artificial feeding, expression of breast milk, OG(Orogastric) tube insertion, gavagefeeding, TPN, Breast feeding counseling

Thermoregulation- Axillary temperature, Kangaroo Mother Care(KMC), Use of Radiant warmer, incubators, management ofthermoregulation & control

Administration of Drugs: I/M, IV injection, IV Cannulation &fixation infusion pump, Calculation of dosages, Neonatal formulation of drugs, use of tuberculin/ insulin syringes, Monitoring fluid therapy, Blood administration.

Procedures for prevention of infections: Hand washing, disinfections & sterilization, surveillance, fumigation

Collection of specimens

Setting, Use & maintenance of basic equipment: Ventilator, O2analyzer, monitoring equipment, Photo therapy unit, Flux meter, Infusion pump, Radiant warmer, incubator, Centrifuge machine, Bilimeter, Refractometer, laminar flow

IV. Other Procedures:

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1) Whaley & Wongs, Nursing Care of Infants & Children, Mosby, Philadelphia.

Suggested Reference:

- 1. Marlow, Textbook of Paediatric Nursing, Harecourt (India) Ltd.
- 2. Nelson, Textbook of Paediatrics, Harecourt India private Ltd.
- 3. Parthasarathy, IAP Textbook of Paediatrics, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, New Delhi.
- 4. Hockenberry, Wong's Maternal Child Nursing Care, Mosby.
- 5. Kenner (C), Comprehensive Neonatal Nursing, Saunders.
- 6. Pilltteri (A), Maternal and Child Health Nursing Care, LWW, Philadelphia,
- 7. Achar's textbook of Paediatrics, Orient Longman.
- 8. Ghai (OP), Essential Paediatrics.
- 9. Fox (JA), Primary Health Care of Infants, Children & Adolescents, Mosby.
- 10. Hockenberry, Wongs Nursing Care of Infants & Children, Elsevier, 7th Edition
- 11. Santhoshkumar (A), Hand Books of Pediatrics, AIPD, 3rd Edition
- 12. Lakshmanaswamy (A), Lakshmana's Clinical Paediatrics, Lakshmana, 2nd Edition
- 13. Lloyd .J Brown, Pediatrics, LWW, 1st Edition
- 14. Rachel Sidewell, Concise Pediatrics, GMM, 1st Edition
- 15. Chambers (A), Surgical Nursing of Children, Butterworth, 1st Edition
- 16. Suraj Gupte, Text Book Pediatric Emergencies, PEE PEE, 1st Edition

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

6.

7.

Wilm's Tumor

Myelomeningocoele

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II CHILD HEALTH NURSING

Time: 3 hours Max Marks = 75Answer Section A& B in separate answer books: **SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=451. Define Leukemia. Explain the types, pathophysiology & clinical manifestations of leukemia. (5) Discuss in detail the nursing care of children with Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia. b. (10)2. Discuss the types & pathophysiology of Burns a. (5) b. Write in detail the nursing care plan of a 3 year old child, who is admitted with full thickness burns / third degree burns. (10)3. As a pediatric nurse specialist, you are directed to design & organize the Pediatric Intensive care unit. Describe briefly the design & layout of the Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. (5) a. Explain in detail the staffing pattern, equipment & supplies in Pediatric Intensive Care Unit. (10)**SECTION - B** (**30 MARKS**) II. Answer any 6 of the following questions: 6x5 = 30Asphyxia Neonatrum 1. 2. Infantile Autism 3. **Nephritis** 4. Malnutrition 5. Broncho pneumonia

CLINICAL SPECIALTY – II MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (PSYCHIATRIC NURSING)

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of Psychiatric Nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various psychiatric conditions. It will enable the student to function as psychiatric nurse practitioner/specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager, and researcher in the field of Psychiatric nursing.

Objectives:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- 1) Apply the nursing process in the care of patients with mental disorders in hospital and community.
- 2) Demonstrate advanced skills/competence in nursing management of patients with mental disorders.
- 3) Identify and care for special groups like children, adolescents, women, elderly, abused and neglected, people living with HIV/AIDS.
- 4) Identify and manage psychiatric emergencies.
- 5) Provide nursing care to critically ill patients with mental disorders.
- 6) Utilize the recent technology and various treatment modalities in the management of patients with mental disorders.
- 7) Demonstrate skills in carrying out crisis intervention.
- 8) Appreciate the legal and ethical issues pertaining to psychiatric nursing.
- 9) Identify areas of research in the field of psychiatric nursing.
- 10) Prepare a design for layout and describe standards for management of Psychiatric units/ emergency units / hospitals.
- 11) Teach psychiatric nursing to undergraduate students & in-service nurses

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
_	I 2	Principles and practice of Psychiatric nursing
I		Review
		Crisis Intervention
		Crisis, Definition
		Phases In The Development of A Crisis
		Types of Crisis; Dispositional , Anticipated Life Transitions Traumatic
l II	10	Stress, Maturational/ Development , Reflecting Psychopathology
111	10	Psychiatric Emergencies and their management
		Grief and grief reaction
		Crisis Intervention; Phases
		Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
		Role of the Nurse
		Anger/ Aggression Management
III	4	Anger and Aggression, Types, Predisposing Factors
1111	4	Management
		Role of The Nurse
	5	The Suicidal Client
		Epidemiological Factors
IV		Risk Factors
1 V		Predisposing Factors: Theories of Suicide-Psychological, Sociological
		,Biological
		Nursing Management
		Disorders of Infancy, Childhood, and Adolescence
		Mentally Challenged
	5	Autistic Disorders
		Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder
V		Conduct Disorders, behavioural disorders
		Oppositional Defiant Disorder
		Tourette's Disorders
		Separation Anxiety Disorder
		Psychopharmacological Intervention and Nursing Management
		Delirium, Dementia, and Amnestic Disorders
	5	Delirium
VI		Dementia
		Amnesia
		Psychopharmacological Intervention and Nursing Management

		Substance-Related Disorders
		Substance-Use Disorders
		Substance-Induced Disorders
		Classes Of Psychoactive Substances
	10	Predisposing Factors
VII	10	The Dynamics Of Substance-Related Disorders
		The Impaired Nurse
		Codependency
		Treatment Modalities For Substance-Related Disorders and Nursing Management
		Management
		Schizophrenia and Other Psychotic Disorders (Check ICD10)
		Nature of the Disorder
		Predisposing Factors
		Schizophrenia -Types
		Disorganized Schizophrenia
		Catatonic Schizophrenia
		Paranoid Schizophrenia
		Undifferentiated Schizophrenia
VIII	10	Residual Schizophrenia
		Other Psychotic disorders
		Schizoaffective Disorder
		Brief Psychotic Disorder
		Schizophrenicform Disorder
		Post partum psychosis
		Psychotic Disorder Due to a General Medical Condition
		Substance-Induced Psychotic Disorder
		Treatment and Nursing Management
		Mood Disorders
		Historical Perspective
		Epidemiology
		The Grief Response
IX	8	Maladaptive Responses To Loss
		Types Of Mood Disorders
		Depressive disorders
		Bipolar disorders
		Treatment and Nursing Management

		Anxiety Disorders
		Historical Aspects
		Epidemiological Statistics
		How Much is too Much?
		Types
		Panic Disorder
X	10	Generalized Anxiety Disorder
Λ	10	Phobias
		Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder
		Post traumatic Stress Disorder
		Anxiety Disorder Due to a General Medical Condition
		Substance-Induced Anxiety Disorder
		Treatment Modalities
		Psychopharmacology & Nursing Management
		Somatoform And Sleep Disorders
		Somatoform Disorders
		Historical Aspects
		Epidemiological Statistics
XI	5	Pain Disorder
		Hypochondriasis
		Conversion Disorder
		Body Dysmorphic Disorder
		Sleep Disorder
		Treatment Modalities and Nursing Management
		Dissociative Disorders and Management
	4	Historical Aspects
XII		Epidemiological Statistics
		Application of the Nursing Management
		Treatment Modalities and Nursing Management
		Sexual And Gender Identity Disorders
XIII	4	Development Of Human Sexuality
		Sexual Disorders
		Variation In Sexual Orientation
		Nursing Management
XIV	4	Eating Disorders Epidemiological Factors Predisposing Factors: Anorexia Nervosa And Bulimia Nervosa obesity Psychopharmacology Treatment & Nursing Management

		Adjustment and Impulse Control Disorders
		Historical and Epidemiological Factors
XV	4	Adjustment Disorders
		Impulse Control Disorders
		Treatment & Nursing Management
		Medical Conditions due to Psychological Factors
		Asthma
		Cancer
		Coronary Heart Disease
3/3/1	4	Peptic Ulcer
XVI	4	Essential Hypertension
		Migraine Headache
		Rheumatoid Arthritis
		Ulcerative Colitis
		Treatment & Nursing Management
		Personality Disorders
	8	Historical perspectives
		Types Of Personality Disorders
		Paranoid Personality Disorder
		Schizoid Personality Disorder
		Antisocial Personality Disorder
		Borderline Personality Disorder
XVII		Histrionic Personality Disorder
7. (11		Narcissistic Personality Disorder
		Avoidance Personality Disorder
		Dependent Personality Disorder
		Obsessive-Compulsive Personality Disorder
		Passive-Aggressive Personality Disorders
		Identification, diagnostic, symptoms
		Psychopharmacology
		Treatment & Nursing Management

		The Aging Individual
		Epidemiological Statistics
		Biological Theories
		Biological Aspects of Aging
		Psychological Aspects of Aging
XVIII	8	Memory Functioning
		Socio-cultural aspects of aging
		Sexual aspects of aging
		Special Concerns of the Elderly Population
		Psychiatric problems among elderly population
		Treatment & Nursing Management
		The person living with HIV Disease
VIV	E	Psychological problems of individual HIV/AIDS
XIX	5	Counseling
		Treatment & Nursing Management
		Problems Related to Abuse or Neglect
		Vulnerable groups, Women, Children, elderly, psychiatric patients, under
XX	5	privileged, challenged
		Predisposing Factors
		Treatment & Nursing management- Counseling
		Community Mental Health Nursing
	7	National Mental Health Program- Community mental health program
		The Changing Focus of care
		The Public Health Model
		The Role of the Nurse
XXI		Case Management
		The community as Client
		Primary Prevention
		Populations at Risk
		Secondary prevention
		Tertiary Prevention
		Community based rehabilitation
		Ethical and Legal Issues in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing
	5	Ethical Considerations
XXII		Legal Consideration
		Nurse Practice Acts
		Types of Law

Classification within Statutory and Common Law
Legal Issues in Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing
Nursing Liability
Transgender Nursing Curriculum
Harmful Psychiatry practices to LGBTIQA
• Mental health issues selective to LGBTIQA Good mental health practices for LGBTIQA

		Psychosocial rehabilitation
		Principles of rehabilitation
		Disability assessment
		Day care centers
XXIII	5	Half way homes
		Reintegration into the community
		Training and support to care givers
		Sheltered workshops
		Correctional homes
		Counseling
		Liaison psychiatric nursing
		Terminal illnesses-Counseling
XXIV	5	Post partum psychosis-treatment, care and counseling
74741 V		Death dying- Counseling
		Treatment, care and counseling
		Unwed mothers
		HIV and AIDS
		Administration and management of psychiatric units including emergency
	5	units
		Design & layout
XXV		Staffing
		Equipment, supplies
		Norms, policies and protocols
		Quality assurance
		Practice standards for psychiatric nursing
	5	Education and training in psychiatric care
XXVI		Staff orientation, training and development In-service education program
		Clinical teaching programs

Clinical Experience:

Total = 960 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Acute Psychiatric Ward	4	120
2	Chronic Psychiatric Ward	4	120
3	De-Addiction Unit	4	120
4	Psychiatric Emergency Unit	4	120
5	O.P.D (Neuro And Psychiatric)	3	90
6	Child Psychiatric Unit And Child Guidance Clinic	2	60
7	Post Natal Ward	1	30
8	Family Psychiatric Unit	2	60
9	Field Visits	2	60
10	Rehabilitation		60
11	Community Mental Health Unit	4	120
	Total	32	960

Essential Psychiatric nursing skills

Procedures Observed

- 1) Psychometric tests
- 2) Personality tests
- 3) Family therapy
- 4) Assisted
- 5) CT
- 6) MRI
- 7) Behavioral therapy

Procedures Performed

- 1) Mental status examination
- 2) Participating in various therapies Physical; ECT
- 3) Administration of Oral, IM, IV psychotropic drugs
- 4) Interviewing skills
- 5) Counseling skills
- 6) Communication skills
- 7) Psychoeducation
- 8) Interpersonal relationship skills
- 9) Community Survey for identifying mental health problems
- 10) Rehabilitation therapy
- 11) Health education and life skills training
- 12) Supportive psychotherapic skills

- 13) Group therapy
- 14) Milieu therapy
- 15) Social/Recreational therapy
- 16) Occupational therapy

Bibliography

Textbook:

1. Kapoor, Textbook of Psychiatric Nursing

Suggested References:

- 1. Boyd (MA), Psychiatric Nursing, LWW, London, 3rd Edition, 2005.
- 2. Bhatia (MS), Essentials of Psychiatry, CBJ publishers and distributors, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2000.
- 3. Sadock (BJ), Textbook of Psychiatry, LWW, Philadelphia...
- 4. Straight A's Psychiatric and Mental Health Nursing, LWW, Philadelphia.
- 5. Fortinesh (KM), Psychiatric Nursing Care, Mosby, 4th Edition, 2000.
- 6. Shives (LS), Basic Concepts of Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing LWW, Philadelphia, 7th Edition, 2005.
- 7. Mohr (WK), Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, LWW, Philadelphia, 6th Edition, 2007.
- 8. Stuart (GW), Principles and Practice of Psychiatric Nursing, Elsevier, 8th Edition, 2005
- 9. Sreevani (R), A Guide To Mental Health And Psychiatric Nursing, Jaypee
- 10. Fitzpatrick (JJ), Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Research Digest, Springer
- 11. Lagerquist (SL), Psychiatric Mental Health, Lippincott
- 12. Ahuja (N), A Short Text Book of Psychiatry, Jaypee, 5th Edition
- 13. Namboodiri (UMD), Concise Text Book of Psychiatry, Elsevier, 2nd Edition
- 14. Bakshi (JPS), Manual of Psychiatry, Cosmic Healers
- 15. Clinton (M), Mental Health & Nursing Practice, Prentice Hall
- 16. Lalitha (K), Mental Health And Psychiatric Nursing
- 17. Breakey (WR), Integrated Mental Health Services, Oxford
- 18. Frisch (NC), Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, Delmer



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY – II MENTAL HEALTH NURSING (PSYCHIATRIC NURSING)

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

		SECTION - A	(45 MARKS)
I. A	I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=45		
1.	a.	Define Crisis	(2)
	b.	Describe the types of crisis	(5)
	c.	Explain the role of the nurse in crisis intervention	(8)
2.	a.	Define addiction.	(2)
	b.	What are the dynamics of addiction.	(5)
	c.	Describe the nurse's role in the management of alcohol addicted patients	
		in the ward setting	(8)
3.	a.	Define Schizophrenia	(2)
	b.	Discuss the clinical features of Catatonic Schizophrenia	(5)
	c.	Write the nursing management of patient with Catatonic Schizophrenia	(8)
		SECTION - B	(30 MARKS)
II.	An	swer any 6 of the following questions :	6x5=30
1.	Nursing management of a patient with suicidal behavior.		
2.	Attention – Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.		
3.	Delirium.		
4.	Primary Prevention of mental illness.		
5.	Practice standards for Psychiatric nursing.		
6.	Paranoid personality disorder.		
7.	Socio – cultural aspects of ageing.		

CLINICAL SPECIALTY – II COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 950 Hours
	Total : 1100 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students in developing expertise and in-depth understanding in the field of community health nursing. It will help students to develop advanced skills for nursing intervention in various aspects of community health care settings. It will enable the student to function as community health Nurse practitioner/specialist. It will further enable the student to function as educator, manager and researcher in the field of community health nursing.

Objectives:

- 1) Appreciate trends and issues related to community health Nursing reproductive and child health, school health, Occupational health, international health, rehabilitation, geriatric and mental health.
- 2) Apply epidemiological concepts and principles in community health nursing practice
- 3) Perform community health assessment and plan health programmes.
- 4) Describe the various components of Reproductive and child health programme.
- 5) Demonstrate leadership abilities in organizing community health nursing services by using inter sectoral approach.
- 6) Describe the role and responsibilities of community health nurse in various national health and family welfare programmes.
- 7) Participate in the implementation of various national health and family welfare programme.
- 8) Demonstrate competencies in providing family centered nursing care including transgender.
- 9) Participate/Conduct research for new insights and innovative solutions to health problems.
- 10) Teach and supervise nurses and allied health workers.
- 11) Design a layout of sub center/Primary health center/Community health centre and develop standards for community health nursing practice.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Epidemiology
		Introduction
		* Concept, scope, definition, trends, History and development of modern Epidemiology
		* Contribution of epidemiology Implications
		* Epidemiological methods
	2	* Measurement of health and disease: Health policies
I		* Epidemiological approaches Study of disease causatives Health promotion
		* Levels of prevention Epidemiology of
		Communicable diseases
		Non-communicable diseases
		* Emerging and re-emerging diseases Epidemics
		* National Integrated disease Surveillance Programme Health information system
		* Epidemiology study and reports Role of Community health nurse
		National Health and Family Welfare Programmes
		* Objectives, Organisation/manpower/resources, Activities, Goals, inter-sectoral
		approach, implementation, item/purpose, role and responsibilities of
		community health nurse:
		* National Vector Borne Disease Control Programm (NVBDCP)
		* NationalFilaria Control Programme
		* National Leprosy Eradication Programme
		* Revised national TB Control Programme
		* National Programme for Control of Blindness
	40	* National Iodine Deficiency disorders Control Progeramme
II	40	* National Mental Health Programme
		* National AIDS Control Programme
		* National Cancer Control Programme
		* RCH I and II
		* Non- communicable disease programmes
		* NRHM
		* Health Schemes:
		ESI
		CGHS
		* Health Insurance

		School Health
		* Introduction: definition, concepts, objectives
		* Health assessment, Screening, identification, referral and follow up
		* Safe environment
		* Services, programmes and plans- first aid, treatment of minor ailments
III	50	* Inter-sectoral coordination
		* Adolescent health
		* Disaster, disaster preparedness, and management
		* Guidance and counseling
		* School health records - maintenance and its importance
		* Roles and responsibilities of community health nurse
		International health
		* Global burden of disease
		* Global health rules to halt disease spread
		* Global health priorities and programes
		* International quarantine
		* Health tourism
		* International cooperation and assistance
		* International travel and trade
IV	15	* Health and food legislation, laws, adulteration of food
		* Disaster management
		* Migration
		* International health agencies -World Health organizations, World health
		assembly, UNICEF, UNFPA, SIDA, US AID, DANIDA, DFID. AusAID etc
		* International health issues and problems
		* International nursing practice standards
		* International health vis-a vis national health
		* International health days and their significance
		Education and administration
		* Quality assurance
		* Standards, Protocols, Policies, Procedures
		* Infection control; Standard safety measures
V	15	* Nursing audit
		* Design of Sub-Centre/Primary Health Centre / Community health center
		* Staffing; Supervision and monitoring-Performance appraisal
		* Budgeting
		* Material management

		* Pole and responsibilities of different categories of personnel in community
		* Role and responsibilities of different categories of personnel in community health
		* Referral chain- community outreach services
		* Transportation
		* Public relations
		* Planning in-service educational programme and teaching
		* Training of various categories of health workers preparation of manuals
		Geriatric
		* Concept, trends, problems and issues
		* Aging process, and changes
		* Theories of ageing
		* Health problems and needs
		* Psycho-physiological stressors and disorders
		* Myths and facts of aging
		* Health assessment
VI	10	* Home for aged-various agencies
		* Rehabilitation of elderly
		* Care of elderly
		* Elderly abuse
		* Training and supervision of care givers
		* Government welfare measures Programmes for elderly -
		* Role of NGOs
		* Roles and responsibilities of Geriatric nurse in the Community
		Rehabilitation
		* Introduction: Concepts, principles, trends, issues Rehabilitation team
		* Models, Methods Community based rehabilitation
		* Ethical issues
		* Rehabilitation Council of India
		* Disability and rehabilitation- Use of various prosthetic devices
VII	10	* Psychosocial rehabilitation
V 11		* Rehabilitation of chronic diseases
		* Restorative rehabilitation
		* Vocational rehabilitation
		* Role of voluntary organizations
		* Guidance and counseling
		* Welfare measures
		* Role and responsibilities of community health nurse

		Community Mental Health
		* Magnitude, trends and issues
		* National Mental Health Program-
		* Community mental health program
		* The Changing Focus of care
		* The Public Health Model
		* Case Management- Collaborative care
		* Crisis intervention
		* Welfare agencies
		* Population at Risk
		* The community as Client in
		* Primary Prevention
VIII	10	* Secondary prevention
		* Tertiary Prevention
		* Community based rehabilitation
		* Human rights of mentally ill
		* Substance use
		* Mentally challenged groups
		Role of community health nurse
		Transgender Curriculum
		Determinants of health:
		• Transgender culture, taboos, family structure, spirituality, education, occupation, economical status, demographics
		LGBT lifestyle, sexual life
		Workplace and LGBTIQA
		Occupational health
		* Introduction: Trends, issues, Definition, Aims, Objectives, Workplace safety
		* Ergonomics and Ergonomic solutions
		* Occupational environment- Physical, social, Decision making, Critical thinking
		* Occupational hazards for different categories of people physical, chemical,
		biological, mechanical, Accidents
IX	15	* Occupational diseases and disorders
		* Measures for Health promotion of workers; Prevention and control of occupational diseases, disability limitations and rehabilitation
		* Women and occupational health
		* Occupational education and counseling
		* Violence at workplace
1		* Child labour

	* Disaster preparedness and management
	* Legal issues : Legislation, Labour unions, ILO and WHO recommendations, Factories act, ESI act
	* Role of Community health nurse,
	* Occupational health team

Clinical Experience:

Total = 960 Hours

1 Week = 30 Hours

Sl. No	Department / Unit	No. of Weeks	Total Hours
1	Urban and Rural community	17	510
2	School Health	3	90
3	International health	2	60
4	Administration(SC/PHC/CHC)	2	60
5	Occupational health	2	60
6	Community Mental Health	2	60
7	Home for aged and Hospice	2	60
8	Rehabilitation	2	60
	Total	32	960

Categorization of practical activities

Observed

MCH office and DPHNO CHC/ First Referral Unit(FRU)

Child guidance clinic

Institute/Unit for mentally challenged

District TB centre

AIDS control society

Filariasis clinic RCH clinic

STD clinic

Leprosy clinic

Community based rehabilitation unit Cancer centers

Palliative care Home of old age

Mental health units

De-addication centres

School health services Industry

Selected industrial health centers ESI unit

Municipality/ corporation office

Assisted

Laparoscopic sterilization Vasectomy

All clinics related to RCH

Monitoring of national health and family welfare programmes

Performed

Conduct various clinics

School health assessment. Health survey.

Health assessment

Drug administration as per the protocols

Treatment of minor ailments

Investigating outbreak of epidemic.

Screening for leprosy, TB and non-communicable disease

Presumptive and radical treatment for Malaria.

Counselling

Report writing Referrals

Writing a project proposal

Material management- requisition for indent, condemnation, inventory maintenance, Training and Supervision of various categories of personnel

Liaison with NGO's

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1. Park (JE), Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine, Bhanarsidas Bhanot Publishers, Jabalpur, 19th Edition, 2007.

Suggested Reference:

- 1. Stanhope(M), Public Health Nursing: Population-centered Health Care in the Community, Elsevier, 7th Edition, 2008.
- 2. Rao (KS), Introduction to Community Health Nursing, S.I.Publications, Chennai, 1989.
- 3. T.N.A.I., A Community Nursing Manual, New Gian Offset Press, New Delhi, 1989.
- 4. Allender, Community Health Nursing: Promoting & protecting the Public's Health, Lippincott, 6thEdition.
- 5. Piyush, Textbook of Preventive and social Medicine, CBS, 2nd Edition.
- 6. Clark, Community Nursing, Reston Publishing Company Inc., Virginia.
- 7. Freeman, Community Health Nursing Practice, W.B.Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- 8. Ghosh, Manual of Social and Preventive Medicine, Vijaya Publishing House, Calcutta.
- 9. Kamalam .S, Essentials in Community Health Nursing Practice, JP Brothers, New Delhi.

SRI BALAJI VIDVAPEETH

6.

7.

NRHM.

Community based rehabilitation.

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

CLINICAL SPECIALITY - II COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books : **SECTION - A (45 MARKS)** I. Answer all the following questions: 3x15=451. As a Community Health Nurse you identify an epidemic of Cholera in your area & you design a plan to manage the situation. Differentiate epidemic & endemic disease. (2)List down the steps in the investigation of epidemics. (5) b. As a community health nurse plan a health education to the community on management of Cholera (8) 2. As a Community Health Nurse you are responsible for proper implementation of school health program What are the objectives of school health programme. (5) a. b. Explain different aspects of school health programme. (2) Enumerate the responsibilities of the community health nurse in implementing the school health programed (8) 3. Define quality. (2) a. What is the role of community health nurse in quality assurance in community b. (5) As a community health nurse, how will you plan to ensure quality assurance in your area? (8)**SECTION - B** (30 MARKS) II. 6x5=30Answer any 6 of the following questions: 1. Crisis intervention. 2. Emerging & re-emerging diseases. 3. Theories of ageing. 4. Legal issues in occupational health. 5. Material management.

NURSING MANAGEMENT

Placement : SECOND YEAR	Hours of Instruction :
	Theory : 150 Hours
	Practical: 150 Hours
	Total : 300 Hours

Course Description:

This course is designed to assist students to develop a broad understanding of Principles, concepts, trends and issues related to nursing management. Further, it would provide opportunity to students to understand, appreciate and acquire skills in planning, supervision and management of nursing services at different levels to provide quality nursing services.

Objectives:

At the end of the course, students will be able to:

- 1) Describe the philosophy and objectives of the health care institutions at various levels.
- 2) Identify trends and issues in nursing.
- 3) Discuss the public administration, health care administration vis a vis nursing administration.
- 4) Describe the principles of administration applied to nursing.
- 5) Explain the organization of health and nursing services at the various levels/institutions.
- 6) Collaborate and co-ordinate with various agencies by using multisectoral approach.
- 7) Discuss the planning, supervision and management of nursing workforce for various health care settings.
- 8) Discuss various collaborative models between nursing education and nursing service to improve the quality of nursing care.
- 9) Identify and analyze legal and ethical issues in nursing administration.
- 10) Describe the process of quality assurance in nursing services.
- 11) Demonstrate leadership in nursing at various levels.

COURSE DESCRIPTION:

Unit	Hours	Course Content
		Introduction
		Philosophy, purpose, elements, principles and scope of administration
		Indian Constitution, Indian Administrative system vis a vis health care delivery
		system: National, State and Local
I	10	Organization and functions of nursing services and education at National, State,
		District and institutions: Hospital and Community
		Planning process: Five year plans, Various Committee Reports on health, State
		and National Health policies, national population policy, national policy on
		AYUSH and plans,
		Management
		Functions of administration
		Planning and control
	10	Co-ordination and delegation
		Decision making – decentralization basic goals of decentralization
II		Concept of management
11		Nursing management
		Concept, types, principles and techniques
		Vision and Mission Statements
		Philosophy, aims and objective
		Current trends and issues in Nursing Administration
		Theories and models. Application to nursing service and education
		Planning
		Planning process: Concept, Principles, Institutional policies
		Mission, philosophy, objectives
		Strategic planning
		Operational plans
III	15	Management plans
		Programme evaluation and review technique (PERT), Gantt chart, Management
		by objectives(MBO)
		Planning new venture
		Planning for change
		Innovations in nursing. Application to nursing service and education

Concept , principles, objectives, Types and theories, minimum requirements for organization, Developing an organizational Structure, levels, organizational Effectiveness and organizational Climate Organizing nursing services and patient care: Methods of patient assignment-Advantages and disadvantages, primary nursing care Planning and Organising: hospital, unit and ancillary services (specifically central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus Collective bargaining: health care labour laws, unions, professional associations,			Organization
organization, Developing an organizational Structure, levels, organizational Effectiveness and organizational Climate Organizing nursing services and patient care: Methods of patient assignment- Advantages and disadvantages, primary nursing care Planning and Organising: hospital, unit and ancillary services (specifically central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Effectiveness and organizational Climate Organizing nursing services and patient care: Methods of patient assignment- Advantages and disadvantages, primary nursing care Planning and Organising: hospital, unit and ancillary services (specifically central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Organizing nursing services and patient care: Methods of patient assignment- Advantages and disadvantages, primary nursing care Planning and Organising: hospital, unit and ancillary services (specifically central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Advantages and disadvantages, primary nursing care Planning and Organising: hospital, unit and ancillary services (specifically central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Planning and Organising: hospital, unit and ancillary services (specifically central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus	IV	15	
central sterile supply department, laundry, kitchen, laboratory services, emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
emergency etc) Disaster management: plan, resources, drill, etc Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Application to nursing service and education Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Human Resource for health Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Staffing Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Philosophy Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Norms: Staff inspection unit(SIU), Bajaj Committee, High power committee, Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Indian nursing council (INC) Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			
Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus		15	
Various research studies Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Indian nursing council (INC)
Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Estimation of nursing staff requirement- activity analysis
Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion Retention Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus	v		Various research studies
Personnel policies Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Recruitment: credentialing, selection, placement, promotion
Termination Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Retention
Staff development programme Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Personnel policies
Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Termination
Applications to nursing service and education Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Staff development programme
Directing Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Duties and responsibilities of various category of nursing personnel
Roles and functions Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Applications to nursing service and education
Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Directing
VI 15 theories Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Roles and functions
VI Communication : process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication, channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Motivation: Intrinsic, extrinsic, Creating motivating climate, Motivational
VI channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			theories
VI Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus			Communication: process, types, strategies, Interpersonal communication,
Delegation; common delegation errors Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus		1.7	channels, barriers, problems, Confidentiality, Public relations
	VI	15	Delegation; common delegation errors
Collective bargaining: health care labour laws, unions, professional associations,			Managing conflict: process, management, negotiation, consensus
			Collective bargaining: health care labour laws, unions, professional associations,
role of nurse manager			role of nurse manager
Occupational health and safety			
Application to nursing service and education			

		Material management
		Concepts, principles and procedures
		Planning and procurement procedures: Specifications
		ABC analysis,
VII	10	VED (very important and essential daily use) analysis
		Planning equipments and supplies for nursing care: unit and hospital
		Inventory control
		Condemnation
		Application to nursing service and education
		Controlling
		Quality assurance – Continuous Quality Improvement
		Standards
		Models
	15	Nursing audit Performance appraisal: Tools, confidential reports, formats,
37111		management, interviews
VIII		Supervision and management: concepts and principles
		Discipline: service rules, self discipline, constructive versus destructive
		discipline, problem employees, disciplinary proceedings enquiry etc
		Self evaluation or peer evaluation, patient satisfaction, utilization review
		Application to nursing service and education
		NABH Accreditation process, achieving magnet status
		Fiscal planning
		Steps
		Plan and non-plan, zero budgeting, mid-term appraisal, capital and revenue
		Budget estimate, revised estimate, performance budget
		Audit
		Cost effectiveness
IX	15	Cost accounting
		Critical pathways
		Health care reforms
		Health economics
		Health insurance
		Budgeting for various units and levels
		Application to nursing service and education

		Nursing informatics
		Trends
		General purpose
		Use of computers in hospital and community
X	10	Patient record system
		Nursing records and reports
		Management information and evaluation system (MIES)
		E- nursing, telemedicine, tele nursing
		Electronic medical records
		Leadership
		Concepts, Types, Theories
		Styles
		Manager behaviour
		Leader behaviour
XI	10	Effective leader: Characteristics, skills
		Group dynamics
		Power and politics
		lobbying
		Critical thinking and decision making
		Stress management
		Applications to nursing service and education
		Legal and ethical issues
		Laws and ethics
		Ethical committee
		Code of ethics and professional conduct
		Legal system: Types of law, tort law, and liabilities
		Legal issues in nursing: negligence, malpractice, invasion of privacy,
		defamation of character
XII	10	Patient care issues, management issues, employment issues
		Medico legal issues
		Nursing regulatory mechanisms: licensure, renewal, accreditation
		Patients rights, Consumer protection act (CPA)
		Rights of special groups: children, women, HIV, handicap, ageing
		Professional responsibility and accountability
		Infection control
		Standard safety measures

PRACTICALS

- 1) Prepare prototype personal files for staff nurses, faculty and cumulative records.
- 2) Preparation of budget estimate, revised estimate and performance budget.
- 3) Plan and conduct staff development programme.
- 4) Preparation of Organisation Chart.
- 5) Developing nursing standards/protocols for various units.
- 6) Design a layout plan for speciality units /hospital, community and educational institutions.
- 7) Preparation of job description of various categories of nursing personnel.
- 8) Prepare a list of equipments and supplies for speciality units.
- 9) Assess and prepare staffing requirement for hospitals, community and educational institutions.
- 10) Plan of action for recruitment process.
- 11) Prepare a vision and mission statement for hospital, community and educational institutions.
- 12) Prepare a plan of action for performance appraisal.
- 13) Identify the problems of the speciality units and develop plan of action by using problem solving approach.
- 14) Plan a duty roster for speciality units/hospital, community and educational institutions.
- Prepare: anecdotes, incident reports, day and night reports, handing and taking over reports, enquiry reports, nurses' notes, Official letters, curriculum vitae, presentations etc.
- 16) Prepare a plan for disaster management.
- 17) Group work.
- 18) Field appraisal report.

Bibliography:

Textbook:

1. Basavanthappa (BT), Nursing Administration, Jaypee Brother, New Delhi, 2002.

Reference:

- 1. Stanhope (M), Public Health Nursing: Population-centered Health Care in the Community, Elsevier, 7th Edition, 2008.
- 2. T.N.A.I., A Community Nursing Manual, New Gian Offset Press, New Delhi, 1989.
- 3. Bersie (L) and Carol .J, Leadership Roles & Management Functions in Nursing, Lippincott Willams & Williams, Wolters Kluwer Pvt (Ltd), New Delhi
- 4. Mishra (RC), Classroom Management, APH Publisher
- 5. Vasishth (N), Taxmann's Principles of Management, Taxmann Publisher, 2nd Edition
- 6. Leboeuf (M), Essence of Time Management, Jaico Publisher
- 7. Koontz (H) Essentials of Management, Tata Mcgraw Hill Publisher, 7th Edition
- 8. Robbins (SP), Management, Phipub, 8th Edition
- 9. Prasad (LM), Principles And Practice of Management, Sultan Publisher

- 10. Tripathi (PC), Principles of Management, Tata Publisher
- 11. Ramasami (T), Principles of Management, HPH Publisher
- 12. Bhatnagar (SS), Educational Management, R.Lall Publisher
- 13. Mamoria (CB), Personal Management, HPH Publisher
- 14. Flippo (EB), Personal Management, Mcgraw Hill Publisher, 6th Edition
- 15. JHA (SM), Hospital Management, HPH Publisher



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

II Year - M.Sc (Nursing) Degree Examination

NURSING MANAGEMENT

Time: 3 hours

Max Marks = 75

Answer Section A& B in separate answer books:

SECTION - A

(45 MARKS)

I. Answer all the following questions:

3x15=45

- 1. Explain the role of nurse manager in hospital planning at tertiary level.
- 2. Discuss the various types of leadership style & explain the appropriate leadership style for nursing practice.
- 3. Role of nurse administrator in the performance appraisal of nursing staff towards quality care.

SECTION - B

(**30 MARKS**)

II. Answer any 6 of the following questions :

6x5=30

- 1. Nursing informatics
- 2. Conflict management
- 3. Staff development
- 4. Recruitment process
- 5. Fiscal planning
- 6. Decision making
- 7. Recent trends in nursing administration





SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH, SBV CAMPUS Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

PATTERN OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENT – PRACTICAL

Final	Score					
Total						
Attendance						
Case Assignment/ Attendance Total Final	Seminar					
	Study					
Spotters						
Clinical	Presentation					
Project	work					
Organizing	conference/ Workshop					
Practical						
Ž	student					
SI.	No					



KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH, SBV CAMPUS Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.



PATTERN OF INTERNAL ASSESSMENT – THEORY

Sl. No	Name of the student	Test (Unit/sessional/ revision/ model)	Assignment/ seminar	Class teaching	Attendance	Discipline & Conduct	Total	Final Score

SIGNATURE OF THE CO-ORDINATOR



KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH, SBV CAMPUS



Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc NURSING – I YEAR

NURSING EDUCATION

EVALUATION CRITERIA FORMAT FOR PRACTICAL EXAMINATION

Register No:	
Level (Year of Students):	
Topic of Lesson:	
Date:	Time:
Total Score:	50

Sl.No	Criteria	Marks Allotted	Marks Obtained
	LESSON PLAN		
I.	Objectives of lesson plan (central and contributory)	2	
	2. Adequacy of Content	2	
	3. Sequence of arrangement	2	
	4. Selection of content	2	
	5. Bibliography	2	
	PRESENTATIONS		
	1. Appearance	1	
	2. Introduction	1	
	3. Speech		
	a. Clear	2	
II.	b. Voice	2	
11.	c. Simple to complex	2	
	4. Level of students observed	1	
	5. Relevance	1	
	6. Knowledge regarding the topic	1	
	7. Correlation with other subject	1	
	8. Control on language	1	

	9. Information given to the students	1	
	10. Questioning technique	1	
	11. Black board work	1	
	12. Methods used	1	
	13. Special attentions towards the students	1	
	14. Effectiveness	1	
	PREPARATION & USE OF		
	RESOURCE MATERIALS		
	1. Appropriate	3	
III.	2. Visible	3	
111.	3. Skill in use	3	
	4. Principles observed while making	3	
	5. Types (variety)	3	
	1. Time coverage		
IV.	(complete with time/before time of	1	
1,,	after time)		
	2. Summary (winding class)	1	
	ASSESSMENT		
	1. Appropriate to the topic	1	
V.	taught	-	
	2. Usefulness for the students	1	
	3. Clear	1	
	4. Resource given	1	
	Total Marks Allotted		



PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM M.Sc. (N) I YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-I MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING

MARKS: 100

	Total (100)						
	Viva (5)						
	Problem Solving Approach (10)						
	mətl əvitirtuV (5)						
Spotters	Drugs (5)						
S	Instruments (5)						
	Tray Setting (5)						
	Differential Diagnosis (5)						
	Case Scenario (5)						
	Recording & Reporting (5)						
	do notification of Theories (S)						
	Health Education (5)						
	Clinical Reasoning (5)						
	Vursing Care (01)						
	gninnsI¶ (2)						
nent	Clinical Exam Findings (10)						
Nursing Assessment	Mursing History (5)						
Nurs	Bed Side Presentation (5)						
	Register Number						
	S.						



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) CARDIO VASCULAR NURSING

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nursing Assessment		nent										S	potters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive It em	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)
		·																	
											-								
						_									_				



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) CRITICAL CARE NURSING PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	sing Assessr	nent					6					S	otters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)
		·																	
		·												·					



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) ONCOLOGICAL NURSING

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	Nursing Assessment						<u>.</u>					S	potters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) NEUROSCIENCE NURSING PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	sing Assessr	nent					6					S	potters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)
		·																	
		·																	
		·																	
													-						



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) NEPHRO UROLOGY NURSING

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	Nursing Assessment						<u>.</u>					S	potters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) ORTHOPEDIC NURSING

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	Nursing Assessment						<u>.</u>					S	potters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II MEDICAL SURGICAL NURSING-(Sub Specialties) GASTRO ENTEROLOGY NURSING PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	Nursing Assessment						<u>.</u>					S	potters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentation (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Justification of Theories (5)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (5)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH, SBV CAMPUS

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

CHILD HEALTH NURSING M.Sc(N) EVALUATION FORMAT-CLINICAL SPECIALITY I

			Nursing A	ssessment	_				Health					Tray		Spotters		Problem		
S. No	Register Number	Bed side presentation (5)	Nursing history (5)	Clinical Exam findings (5)	Growth &Development (5)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical reasoning (5)	Education & play needs (5)	Justification of theories (5)	Records (2)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Setting (3)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive item (5)	solving approach (10)	Viva (10)	Total (100)
																				\vdash



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH, SBV CAMPUS

Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

CHILD HEALTH NURSING M.Sc(N) EVALUATION FORMAT-CLINICAL SPECIALITY II

			Nursing A	Assessment					Health					_		Spotters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed side presentation (5)	Nursing history (5)	Clinical Exam findings (5)	Growth &Development (5)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical reasoning (5)	Education & play needs (5)	Justification of theories (5)	Records (2)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Tray Setting (3)	Instruments (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive item (5)	Problem solving approach (10)	Viva (10)	Total (100)
																				ļ
																				<u> </u>
																				ļ
				-																
-																				
<u> </u>																				<u> </u>



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University)
Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) I YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-I PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM OBSTETRICS & GYNECOLOGICAL NURSING

MARKS: 100

		Nursi	ng Assessme	ent													Spotters				
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentatio n (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursin g Care (10)	Clinical Reasonin g (5)	Health Educatio n (5)	Justificati on of Theories (5)	Recordi ng & Reporti ng (5)	Case Scen ario (5)	Different ial Diagnosi s (5)	Tray Setti ng (5)	Pelvis &Sku Il (5)	Mech anism of Labou r (5)	Instru ments (4)	Drugs (4)	Nutrit ive Item (2)	Problem Solving Approach (5)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM OBSTETRICS & GYNECOLOGICAL NURSING

MARKS: 100

		Nursi	ng Assessme	ent													Spotters	•			
S. No	Register Number	Bed Side Presentatio n (5)	Nursing History (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Planning (5)	Nursin g Care (10)	Clinical Reasonin g (5)	Health Educatio n (5)	Justificati on of Theories (5)	Recordi ng & Reporti ng (5)	Case Scen ario (5)	Different ial Diagnosi s (5)	Tray Setti ng (5)	Pelvis &Sku Il (5)	Mech anism of Labou r (5)	Instru ments (4)	Drugs (4)	Nutrit ive Item (2)	Problem Solving Approach (5)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) I YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-I PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

MARKS: 100

		Nurs	sing Assessr	nent									S	otters		5.0			
S. No	Register Number	Family Presentation (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Nutritional Assessment (5)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Application of Theories (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Bag Technique (5)	Vaccine (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Viva (5)	Total (100)
							·		·										
					_														
		·				·			·										
						·													



SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH (Deemed to be University) Pillaiyarkuppam, Pondicherry- 607 402.

M.Sc. (N) II YEAR-CLINICAL SPECIALITY-II PRACTICAL EXAMINATION EVALUATION FORM COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING

MARKS: 100

		Nursing Assessment											S	potters		5.0			
S. No	Register Number	Family Presentation (5)	Clinical Exam Findings (10)	Nutritional Assessment (5)	Planning (5)	Nursing Care (10)	Clinical Reasoning (5)	Health Education (5)	Application of Theories (5)	Case Scenario (5)	Differential Diagnosis (5)	Bag Technique (5)	Vaccine (5)	Drugs (5)	Nutritive Item (5)	Problem Solving Approach (10)	Recording & Reporting (5)	Viva (5)	Total (100)



KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH



Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry

MENTAL HEALTH NURSING –II Year

M.Sc. (N)

	Assessr	nent	_		Nursing process	Justification			Spe	otters	Concept		¥72	Total	
Register no.	History Taking	MSE	Process recording	Planning	Implementation	Evaluation	of theories (6)	Psycho education (4)	Therapeutic Activities (6)	Medication	Psychological test	s	Problem solving	Viva voice	Total (100)
	(10)	(14)	(10)	(6)	(10)	(4)		(1)		(4)	(4)		approach (6)	(10)	

Internal examiner External examiner



KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH



Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry

MENTAL HEALTH NURSING –I Year

M.Sc. (**N**)

	Assessn	nent			N	Justification			Spe	otters				
Register no.	History Taking (10)	MSE (15)	Process recording (10)	Planning	Nursing process Implementation	Evaluation	of theories (6)	Psycho education (7)	Therapeutic Activities (6)	Medication (5)	Psychological test (5)	Problem solving approach	Viva voice (10)	Total (100)
	(10)			(6)	(10)	(4)					(2)	(6)		

Internal examiner External examiner



< 50

- Poor

SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH KASTURBA GANDHI NURSING COLLEGE MGMC & RI CAMPUS, Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry



EVALUATION PROFORMA FOR DISSERTATION – M. Sc(N) II Year

Register No:

	Title:				
	Date:				
	Name of the Guide:				
	Total Score:	100			
S.No	Criteria	Poor	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent
5.110		1	2	3	4
1	Introduction				
2	Need for the Study				
3	Objectives				
4	Hypothesis				
5.	Operational Definitions				
6	Review of literature				
7	Conceptual Framework				
	Metholology				
8	Research design				
9	Setting				
10	Sampling Techniques				
11	Inclusion criteria				
12	Exclusion criteria				
13	Tool - Content Validity				
14	Scoring key				
15	Ethical Clearance				
16	Data Collection Method				
17	Pilot Study & Result				
18	Data Collection Procedure				
19	Analysis & Interpretation (Descriptive & Inferential)				
20	Major findings				
21	Discussion				
22	Implications				
23	Summary & conclusion				
24	Recommendations				
25	Visual guide				
	Total				
Gradin	<u>ig</u>		Signature of t	he Exami	ners
> 80	- Outstanding	Exteri	nal Examiner	Interne	al Examiner
71 -80	- Excellent	Name		Name:	Lamminei
61 - 70	- Good				
51 - 60	- Average / Satisfactory				

Designation

Designation





SRI BALAJI VIDYAPEETH

Sri Balaji Vidyapeeth Campus Pillaiyarkuppam, Puducherry - 607 402.